







INDEX

AC Rotary Switches	1
DC Rotary Switches	31
Load Break Switches	35
Wires & Cables	53
Cable Ducts	59
Timing Devices & Supply Monitors	65
Modular Remote Control Units	127
Analog Panel Meters & CT	149
Digital Panel Meters	159



AC Rotary Switches

CAM Operated Rotary Switches

Introduction

Cam Operated Rotary Switches used to perform Make and Break operation in a sequential way by rotating the switch to different positions.

The Cam, which closes and opens the contacts, has rotary movement in multiple positions, thereby controls multiple Circuit functions.

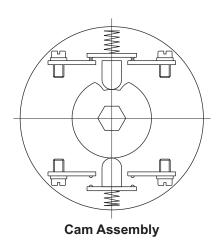
Further, the flexibility in the switch type selection covering various current / voltage ratings and options to select the number of contacts, is added advantage. This ensures that a right switch is chosen for the desired application. CAM Switches thus offer complete design flexibility to assemble complex switching programs, contact ratings and customize all switching applications. Cam Switches are suitable for AC as well as DC switching applications.

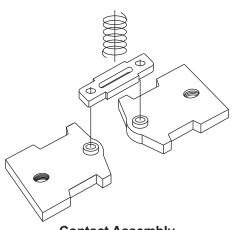
The basic operating mechanism of Cam Switch is to suit intended application coupled with 'Quick-Make', 'Quick-Make-Quick-Break' and 'Spring Return' operating mechanisms.

The Cam Switches offers versatile mounting options in addition to Standard Panel / Flush Mounting and other special features like single hole, door interlocking, padlock, lock and key for various needs. The wide option such as type of knob, front plate color and customized marking on the marking plate eliminates the need of separate label on the panel.

The superior quality of engineering material and "Double Butt" contacts with silver bimetal on copper/brass provide stable electrical performance. The high-grade engineering plastics with high tracking index like nylon, silicon and glass filled polyamide for the components ensures greater mechanical strength.

Advanced manufacturing processes for Cam Switch components under stringent quality conditions ensures durability, reliability and enhanced life.





Contact Assembly

Series S, TP, RT and SL Cam Switches incorporate two double break silver alloy contacts per stage at 180 degree disposition. The AC Switches are 'Quick Make-Slow Break' with in-built latching device feature in cam design. The Cam Switches can be offered for DC applications with additional contacts in series according to the DC switching voltage and with suitable duration the DC Switches are 'Quick Make - Quick Break'.

Contacts : Double break type AgCdO Insulation : Glass filled polyamide

with high tracking index

Operating temp : -15°C to 55°C
Operating frequency : 50 to 60 Hz

Humidity : 95%, Rh 48 hours

S Series Open Version



- Available from 6 to 400 AOpen terminals for easy
- Open terminals for easy accessibility

TP Series
Touch Proof



- Available from 6 to 20 A
- Finger protection (IP20)

RT Series
Touch Proof &
Rear Termination



- Available from 16 to 63 A
- Finger protection
- Convenient accessibility

SL Series Touch Proof & Screwless Termination



- Available from 6 & 10 A
- Finger protection (IP20)
- Cage clamp

AC Duty Rating

DC Duty Rating

Category	Typical AC Application	Category	Typical DC Application
AC-1	Non-Inductive or slightly inductive loads, Resistance furnaces	DC-1	Non-Inductive or slightly inductive loads, Resistance furnaces
AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors : starting switching off motors during running	DC-22	Switching of resistive loads, Including Control of DC electromagnets
AC-15	Control of AC electromagnetic loads	DC-13	Switching of motor loads or other
AC-21-A	Switching of resistive loads, Including moderate overloads (frequent switching)	DC-23	Highly inductive loads
AC-23-A	Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads (frequent switching)		



IEC/EN Ratings

AC Rating Code	Unit	S6 TP6	S10 TP10	S16/TP16/ RT16	S20/TP20/ RT20	S25 RT25	S32 RT32	S40 RT40	S63 RT53	S80	S100	S125	S200
Rated Operational Voltage (Ue)	V	440	440	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated Frequency	Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Rated Impulse with stand Voltage (Uimp)	Kv	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated Operational Current (le) AC21/AC1	А	6	10	16	20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125	200
Rated Uninterrupted Current (lth)	А	8	12	20	25	32	40	50	80	100	125	150	225
Rated Operational Power													
AC23A "3 Ph, 415 V"	KW	2.2	3	7.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	33	41	45	55
7.0207. 0111, 110 1	Α			13	13	19	26	32	38	57	71	78	95
AC3	KW	1.5	3	5.5	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	33	37	45
"3 Ph, 415 V"	Α			10	10	13	19	26	32	38	57	64	78
Short Circuit Capacity													
Rated Fuse Short Circuit Current	KA	3	3	5	5	10	10	20	20	25	25	25	25
Fuse Size (Type gG/gM)	Α	6	10	16	20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125	200
Terminal Cross Section													
Single / Multiple min	mm ²	0.7	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	4	6	10	10	10
max	mm²	1.5	1.5	4	4	4	6	10	16	25	35	50	70
Fine strand min	mm ²	0.7	0.7	1	1	1	1.5	2.5	2.5	6	10	10	10
max	mm²	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	6	10	16	25	35	50
Terminal Cross Section	Metric	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M4	M4	M5	M5	2XM5	2XM5	2XM5	M10
Terminal Tightening Torque	Nm	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.2	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5

Note: Rated Duty: 8 Hours, Installation, Operation and Maintenance Condition: Suitable for Environment A (for Industrial Application). Switch life under standard operating conditions: Mechanical 100,000 operations @ 300 cycles / hour, Electrical 10,000 operations at 100% rated duty for 120 cycles/hour.

CSA/UL Ratings

AC Rating Code	Unit	S6	S10	S16 TP16 RT16	S20 TP 20 RT 20	S25 RT25	S32 RT32	S40	S63	S80	S100	S125	S200
Ampere Rating	Α	6	10	15	20	20	30	40	55	80	100	100	175
Operational Voltage	V	460	460	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
HP Rating 1 Phase													
120 V	HP	0.25	0.33	0.33	0.33	1.5	1.5	2	3	-	-	-	-
240 V	HP	0.50	0.75	1	1	3	3	5	7.5	-	-	-	-
3 Phase													
120 V	HP	0.75	1	1.5	1.5	3	3	5	7.5	10	10	10	15
240 V	HP	1	1	3	3	7.5	7.5	10	15	20	20	20	25
480 V	HP	1	2	3	3	10	10	20	30	40	40	40	50
600 V	HP	_	-	5	5	15	15	24	40	50	50	50	50

Note: AC4 rating = AC3 rating / 2, Star Delta rating = 60% of AC3 rating









Conformance to standards:

European : IEC-60947-1 : 1988

| EC-60947-1 | 1900 | IEC-60947-3 | 1990 | IEC-60947-5 | 1992 | Canadian | CSA 22.2 No.14-2010 | American | UL 508 (2009)

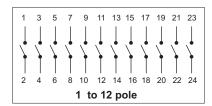
Isolators - ON/OFF Switches

Isolators are ON-OFF Switches to isolate the power to a particular area of operation. Isolator Switch comes in a wide range from 1 Pole to 12 Poles. Isolators with spring return upto 4 Poles are available to energies circuits. Isolators with pre-close contacts are used for safety circuits and for connecting neutral and earth lines. Isolators are generally rated for AC1/AC21 while for motor applications they need to be rated for AC3/AC23 A duty.

Applications: Switching of main/control and instrumentation circuits motor ON-OFF and other special application circuits.



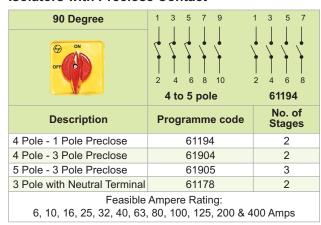
Connection Diagram



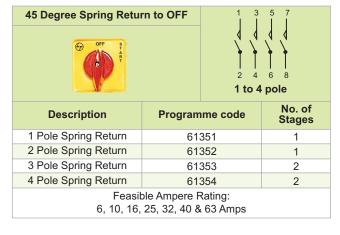
Stayput

Script Plate Marking	60 Degree		90 Degree		90 Degree Complete Rotation		
Description	Programme Code		Programme Code		Programme Code	No. of Stages	
1 Pole	61001		61191		61195	1	
2 Pole	61002		61192		61198	1	
3 Pole	61003		61199		61197	2	
4 Pole	61004		61194		61196	2	
5 Pole	61005		-		-	3	
6 Pole	61006		61906		-	3	
7 Pole	61007		-		-	4	
8 Pole	61008		-		-	4	
9 Pole	61009		-		-	5	
10 Pole	61010		-		-	5	
11 Pole	61011		-		-	6	
12 Pole	61011		-		-	6	
	Feasible Ampere Rating: 6,	, 10	, 16, 25, 32, 40, 63, 80, 100	0,125	5, 200 & 400 Amps		

Isolators with Preclose Contact



Spring Return Isolators 45 Degree





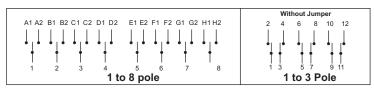
Changeover Switches with OFF

Changeover Switches also called Double Throw Switches are available with OFF and without OFF. These are used to operate two different circuits with different number of inputs and outputs. Changeover Switches without Jumpers (potential free contacts) are used to connect two different circuits from two different sources with two different operating voltages or any other incompatible lines. All contacts by default are 'Break Before Make' (BBM) type to avoid overlapping of different circuits. However, for overlapping changeover contacts. 'Make Before Break' (MBB) type are offered against specific requirements.





Connection Diagram



Stayput

	60 Degree		90 Degree				
Description	Programme code	No. of Sta	ages	Description	Programme code		
1 pole	61025	1		1 pole	61151		
2 pole	61026	2		2 pole	61152		
3 pole	61027	3		3 pole	61153		
4 pole	61028	4		4 pole	61154		
5 pole	61029	5		-	-		
6 pole	61030	6		-	-		
7 pole	61031	7	-	-	-		
8 pole	61032	8		-	-		
Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40, 63, 80, 100, 125, 200 & 400 Amps							

Spring Return

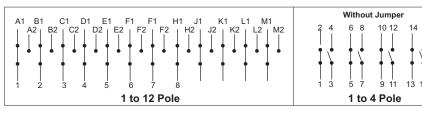
45 Degree	Spring Return to 0			Spring Return for	rom 1 to 0
Description	Description Programme code No. of S			Description	Programme code
1 pole	61625	1		1 pole	61364
2 pole	61362	2		2 pole	61365
3 pole	3 pole 61363				61369
	Feasible Ampere F	Rating: 6, 10,	, 16, 25,	, 32, 40 & 63 Amps	

Without Jumper

60 Degree Sta	60 Degree Stayput without Jumper				without Jumper
Description	Programme code No. of S			Description	Programme code
1 pole without jumper	62625	•		1 pole without jumper	61761
2 pole without jumper	61626	2	2	2 pole without jumper	61762
3 pole without jumper	61627	3	3	-	-
	Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40, 63, 80, 100, 125, 200 & 400 Amps				e Rating:) & 63 Amps

Changeover Programmes without OFF

Connection Diagram

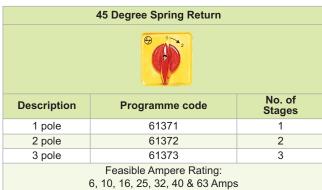




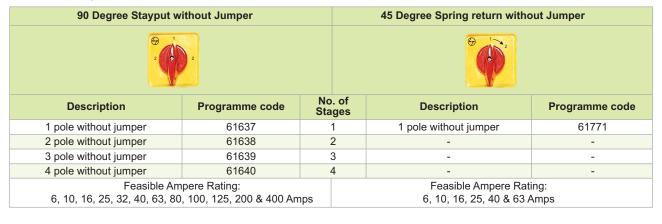
Stayput

otaypat							
90 Degi	ree Complete Rotation		60 Degree				
	2 2		⊕ 2				
Description	Programme code	No. of Stages	Description	Programme code	No. of Stages		
1 pole	61037	1	5 pole	61041	5		
2 pole	61038	2	6 pole	61042	6		
3 pole	61039	3	7 pole	61043	7		
4 pole	61040	4	8 pole	61044	8		
-	-	-	9 pole	61045	9		
-	-	-	10 pole	61046	10		
-	-	-	11 pole	61047	11		
-	-	-	12 pole	61048	12		
			ating Applicable: 100, 125, 200 & 400 Amp	s			

Spring Return



Without Jumper





Multistep (Pole-Way) Switches with OFF

These switches are also called as Pole-Way switches, they are available with OFF & without OFF. Multistep does the function of connecting different circuits to a common supply or vice versa. 1 pole, 2 pole & 3 pole are popular for 1 Ph, 2 Ph & 3 Ph supply.

Application: Typical usage tap changing switch for Transformer / Stabilizer and other special application circuits.



Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages
61059	1 Pole-2 Way	⊕		1
61079	2 Pole-2 Way	2 Way -60°	oA1	2
61099	3 Pole-2 Way	2 VVay -00	1 0 0A2 2 0 0B2 3 0 0C2 4 0 0D2	3
61130	4 Pole-2 Way		1 to 4 pole	4
61060	1 Pole-3 Way	OFF OFF		2
61080	2 Pole-3 Way	3 Way -90°	A3 0 1 0 A1 B3 0 2 0 B1 C3 0 3 0 C1 D3 0 4 0 D1	3
61100	3 Pole-3 Way		0 0 0 0 0 A2 B2 C2 D2	5
61131	4 Pole-3 Way		1 to 4 pole	6
61061	1 Pole-4 Way	(G)	oA1 oB1 oC1 oD1	2
61081	2 Pole-4 Way	4 Way -60°	1 d 2d 3d 4d A4 o 0 A2 B4 o 0 B2 C4 o 0 C2 D4 o 0 D2	4
61101	3 Pole-4 Way	4	A3 o B3 o C3 o D3 o	6
61132	4 Pole-4 Way		1 to 4 pole	8
61062	1 Pole-5 Way	© ° 1	A5 0 0 A1 B5 0 0 B1 C5 0 0 C1	3
61082	2 Pole-5 Way	5 Way -60°	A4 o o A2 B4 o o B2 C4 o o C2	5
61102	3 Pole-5 Way		A3 B3 C3 1 to 3 pole	8
61063	1 Pole-6 Way	(f) (h) (1)	0A1 0B1 0C1 A60 10 0A2 B60 20 0B2 C60 30 0C2	3
61083	2 Pole-6 Way	6 Way - 45°	A5° A3 B5° B3 C5° C3	6
61103	3 Pole-6 Way	5 3	A4 B4 C4 1 to 3 pole	9
61064	1 Pole-7 Way	97 7 Way - 45°	A70	4
61084	2 Pole-7 Way	5 3	A5° ° A3 B5° ° B3 A4 1 to 2 pole B4	7
61065	1 Pole-8 Way	8 Way -30°	0A1 0A2 1 0A3 A8 0 0A4 A7 A6 A5	4
61066	1 Pole-9 Way	9 Way - 30°	A1 0 0A2 A9 1 0 0A3 A8 0 0A4 A7 A6 A5	5
61067	1 Pole-10 Way	9 10 Way - 30°	A10	5
61068	1 Pole-11 Way	11 Way-30°	A11 ⁰ oA1 A10 ⁰ oA2 A9 ⁰ 1 o oA3 A8 o oA4 A7 A6 OA5	6
	Fe	easible ampere ratings: 6, 10	, 16, 25, 32, 40, 63, 80, 100, 125 & 200 Amps	

Multistep (Pole-Way) Switches without OFF

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages
61049	1 Pole-3 Way			2
61069	2 Pole-3 Way		A1 B1 C1 E1 F1	3
61089	3 Pole-3 Way	9 1 2	0 A2 0 B2 0 C2 0 D2 0 CE 0 F2	5
61120	4 Pole-3 Way	3 Way - 60°	oA3 oB3 oC3 oD3 oE3 oF3	6
61124	5 Pole-3 Way			8
61126	6 Pole-3 Way		1 to 6 pole	9
61050	1 Pole-4 Way		A1 B1 C1 D1	2
61070	2 Pole-4 Way	4 Way 00°	A4 0 1 0 0 A2 B4 0 2 0 0 B2 C4 0 3 0 0 C2 D4 0 4 0 0 D2	4
61090	3 Pole-4 Way	4 Way - 90°	0 0 0 A3 B3 C3 D3	6
61121	4 Pole-4 Way		1 to 4 pole	8
61051	1 Pole-5 Way		A1 B1 C1 D1 o A2	3
61071	2 Pole-5 Way	5 Way - 60°	1 0 12 2 0 13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5
61091	3 Pole-5 Way	5 VVay 00	A30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8
61122	4 Pole-5 Way		1 to 4 pole	10
61052	1 Pole-6 Way	6 1 2	A1 B1 C1 A6 0 0 A2 B6 0 0 B2 C6 0 0 C2	3
61072	2 Pole-6 Way	6 Way - 60°	A5 0 1 6 0 A3 B5 0 0 B3 C5 0 0 C3	6
61092	3 Pole-6 Way		1 st o 3 pole C4	9
61053	1 Pole-7 Way	(G) 1 2	A1 B1 C1 0 C2	4
61073	2 Pole-7 Way	7 Way -45°	A7 0 10 0 A3 B7 0 20 0 B3 C7 0 3 0 C3 A6 0 0 A4 B6 0 0 B4 C6 0 C4 A5 B5 2 POLO	7
61093	3 Pole-7 Way	6 4	A5 B5 C6 C5 1 to 3 pole	11
61054	1 Pole-8 Way	⊕ ₈ 1 2	A1 B1 C1 A8 0 0 0 A2 B8 0 0 0 B2 C8 0 0 0 C2	4
61074	2 Pole-8 Way	⁷ 8 Way -45°	A7 0 1 0 A3 B7 0 20 0 B3 C7 0 30 0 C3	8
61094	3 Pole-8 Way	6 4	A6 ° ° A4 B6 ° ° B4 C6 ° ° C4 A5 1 to 3 pole	12
61055	1 Pole-9 Way	9 Way -30°	A1 0 0A3 10 0A4 A9 0 0 0A5 A8 A7 A6	5
61056	1 Pole-10 Way	10 Way - 30°	0 0 A3 A100 10 0 A4 A90 0 0 A5 A8 A7 A6	5
61057	1 Pole-11 Way	11 Way-30°	A1 A10 0 A3 A100 1 0 0A4 A90 0 0A5 A8 A7 0A6	6
61058	1 Pole-12 Way	9 12 Way -30°	A12	6

Multistep Switches Without Jumper

61649	1 Pole-3 Way without OFF without Jumper	9 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	3 Way -60°	10 - 30 04 50 -	2
61650	1 Pole-4 Way without OFF without Jumper	G 1	4 Way -90°	2	2
61670	2 Pole-4 Way without OFF without Jumper		4 Way - 30	1 to 2 pole	4



Instrumentation Selector Switches

With the help of these switches we can:

- Measure Currents in different circuit switch Current Transformer, a single Ammeter & a switch
- Measure Voltages between Phases and Phase & Neutral with one voltmeter & a switch
- Measure Voltages & Currents of a circuit with one Voltmeter, one Ammeter and a single switch



Voltmeter Selector Switches

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages				
61312	3 ph Line to Line	BR OFF	→ V1 V2	2				
61313	3 ph Line to Line & Line to Neutral	OFF OFF ON YN BN	V1	3				
61314	3 ph Line to Line Line to Neutral & without OFF	BN P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	R Y B N	3				
61317	3 ph Line to Line & L1 to N	OFF RN YB 2	V V V	3				
61318	3 ph Line to Line 2 Sources	OFF 11.2 VB 2 1.2.3 BR L3L1	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4				
61311	3 ph Line to Neutral	G CFF	V V	2				
61319	3 ph Line to Line without OFF	PY VB	V V	2				
	Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25 & 32 Amps							

Voltmeter & Ammeter Selector Switches

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages	
61336	3 Voltages Line - Line & 3 Currents	G OFF	A A A V V V V	5	
61337	4 Voltages & 3 Currents	4 2	At A A V V V V	6	
61338	3 Voltages Line to Neutral & 3 Currents	OFF 1	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	5	
Feasible Ampere Ratings: 6, 10, 16, 25 & 32 Amps					

Instrumentation Selector Switches

Ammeter Selector Switches

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Termin	nal Marking	No. of Stages
61325	1 Pole-3 Transformer with OFF	B OFF	A R V B	\$\$	3
61321	1 Pole-1 Transformer	OF ON	JA+ R	å +	1
61331	1 Pole-2 Transformer	off off	A+ V B	\$ <u>+</u> &\$	2
61384	1 Pole-3 Transformer without OFF	1 2 3	A B Y R	\$ <u>+</u> _	3
61326	1 Pole-4 Transformer with OFF	⊕ 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A L41.31.2 L1	<u>^</u> <u>A</u> <u>A</u>	4
61327	2 Pole-2 Transformer with OFF	1 2		<u>A</u> 1	3
61328	2 Pole-3 Transformer with OFF	D OFF			5
61329	2 Pole-3 Transformer without OFF	R O	151 152 251 252 351 352	<u>A1</u> <u>A</u> <u>A2</u>	5
61330	2 Pole-4 Transformer without OFF	•	R1 R2 Y1 Y2 B1 B2 N1 N2	<u>A</u> 1	6
71000	Direct Ammeter Selector without Current Transformer	G OFF	R10 Y10 B10 R20 Y20 B20	A1 (A) A2	5

Power Factor Meter Switches

73078	One Current Transformer One Voltage Transformer	GF OFF	7 PF 5	2
	Two Current Transformer	OFF ON ON	6 7 O PF O	2

Wattmeter Switch

73071	Two watt meter Method	OFF 2	13 17 15 1 6 3 8 18	5		
Feasible Ampere Rating: 10 & 16 Amps						

Motor Control Switches

These switches directly operate the motor with AC3 or AC4 Duty Rating. They are mainly used for motor Forward - Reversing, Star-Delta, two speed Forward - Reversing and other special switches designed to operate with contactor with built-in tripping feature in the event of power failure and overload.

Motor Reversing Switches

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking		No. of Stages
61210	2 Pole		U V JUVW	2
61211	3 Pole		$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3
61253	3 Pole Spring Return	Spring Return to "0"	UVW	3

Motor Switches / Star-Delta Switches

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages
61200	OFF-STAR-DELTA		→ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4
61201	Spring Return from STAR to OFF		U10 U2 V2 W10 W2	4
61203	Standard		U10	5
61239	Star Delta with Sequence Locking & LMD Contacts		L1L2L3 03 02 A1B C1 A2B2C2 5 6 7	3
61240	For use with Contactors		L1 L2 L3 W10 W10 W10 W10 W10 W10 W10 W1	4
		Feasible Ampere Rating	g: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 & 63 Amps	

Motor Control Switches

Motor Switches / Multi Speed Switches

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages		
61212	2 Speed in one direction Single Winding		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4		
61213	2 Speed with Center OFF Single Winding		U10 (M) 0 U2 V10 (3-) 0 V2 W10 (3-) 0 W2	4		
61215	2 Speed Single Winding for use with Contactors		L1 L2 L3	5		
61217	2 Speed Single Winding Forwarding/Reversing		U10 0U2 V10 0V2 W10 0V2 W10 0W2	6		
61219	2 Speed 2 Separate Windings		U10 M O U2 V10 3 O V2 W10 S O W2	3		
61226	3 Speed 2 Windings (O-A-B-A)	OFF 1	1U1 0 2U1 1V1 0 3 2V1 1W1 0 2V1 1W1 0 2W1	6		
61243	3 Speed 2 Windings (O-A-B-B)	OFF 3	1U1 0 2U1 1V1 0 2V1 1W1 0 2W1	6		
Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 & 63 Amps						

Motor Switches - Start & Run Switches

wotor Switches - Start & Ituri Switches						
Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages		
61208	Split-phase Start	Spring return from start to "0"	U10 M K1	2		
61209	Split-phase Start Reversing	Spring return from start	U10 0 Z1 U20 M 0 Z2	3		
61270	Split-phase Start Reversing Switching	1 2	2L10 0 2L2 3L20 M 0 3L2	3		
Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10 & 16 Amps						



Gang Switches

These switches are called Gang Switches, as they increase the capacity of circuits by ganging. They are used for Serialing or Paralleling to derive different circuit capacity. The power of Battery supply can be increased by serialing. The power of resistor can be increased by Paralleling.

Applications: In Railway coaches for controlling the Battery supply, in Dept of Telecommunication panels and special application circuits.

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking	No. of Stages
61109	2 Gang with OFF 1 Pole	2 Gang	A1 A2 A B B 1Pole	1
61117	2 Gang with OFF 2 Pole	60°	A1 A2 A B B 2 Pole 2 Pole B1 B2	2
61111	2 Gang with OFF 3 Pole	30	A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2 A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2 A 1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2	3
61110	3 Gang with OFF 1 Pole	3 Gang	A1 A2 A3 A B C 1 1 Pole	2
61118	3 Gang with OFF 2 Pole	GPF OFF	A1 A2 A3 A B C 3 Pole 1 L2 L3 B1 B2 B3	3
61112	3 Gang with OFF 3 Pole	90°	A1 A2 A B B 1 Pole	5
61113	2 Gang, Series with OFF 1 Pole	2 Gang Series	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1
61115	2 Gang, Series with OFF 2 Pole	3 OFF	A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2 A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2 A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2	2
61114	2 Gang, Series with OFF 3 Pole	90°	A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2 A1 B1 C1 A2 B2 C2 A 3 Pole	3
61116	2 Gang Series-Parallel with OFF 2 Pole	2 Gang Series Parallel	A1 B1 A2 O O O B 3 Pole	2
		Feasible Ampere Rating	g: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 & 63 Amps	

Control Switches

Control Switches are used to energies contactors for controlling motor operations. Most of the Switches are 'Spring Return' type for latching of the circuit with NO contact and facilitate tripping by the tripping device.

Applications: Control Switches offer unique alternative to multiple "Push Button Stations", when one Switch controls instead of many Push Buttons. Control Switch with many positions are offered for a suitable combination.

Prog No.	Description	Script Plate Marking	Connecting Diagram/ Terminal Marking	No. of Stages		
61300	1 Pole STOP-START with Spring Return	spring return	Stop i Start 6A1, co A2 2 4 9	1		
61388	2 Pole STOP-START with Spring Return	Spaning states	0 1start of 3 2	2		
61301	1 Pole STOP-START with Spring Return from START to RUN	spring return from start to "1"	0 . Start do 1 3 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	1		
61701	Without Jumper					
61307	STOP-START Switch with Spring Return to run for 2 units	spring return from start	12, Start 1, Joseph Joseph Joseph	2		
61707	Without Jumper	START START	Start 4 2 6 1 5 1 5 1			
61366	Contactor Control with Spring Return to OFF	spring return to "0"	12 _{Start} 15, 7, 3, 3, 1, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3, 1, 3	2		
61271	Motor Voltage Control Switch	return to 0	+ L S - 4 60 M Series Split Field	2		
	Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 & 63 Amps					

Mounting Feasibility

Mounting				Feasibility						
Code	Description		6/10A	16/20A	25/32A	40/63A	80/100/ 125A	200/ 400A		
B03	Front Mounting, Standard Mounting plate			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B13	Front Mounting with next size plate		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B00	Front Mounting 48x48 plate for 25/32 A and 64x64 plate for 40/6	3 A			✓	✓				
B19	Single Hole Mounting 32x32 plate for 6/10 A only 48x48 Plate fo	r 16-32 A	✓	✓	✓					
B14	Single Hole Mounting 48x48 plate for 6/10 A		✓							
B33	Front Mounting with Round Padlock for 2 Position (for Isolators)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B30	Front Mounting with Rectangular Padlock 2 Position (for Isolator	rs)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B63	Key Lockable type (Handle/Knob)			✓	✓	✓				
B90	Center Key Lock (Pistol grip Handle in black color only)			✓	✓					
B02	Rear/(Back/Base) Mounting			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B21	DIN Rail Mounting on 35 mm Rail 6-32 Amps			✓	✓			✓		
B32	Rear/Base Mounting, Door Interlock + Rectangular Padlock (B30	0+B42)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B34	Rear/Base Mounting, Door Interlock + Round Padlock (B33+B42	2)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
B41	Rear Mounting with Clutch Mechanism on Door			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	(Door Open in all position without Interlock)							✓		
B42	Rear Mounting with Interlock Mechanism on Door									
F47	Door Clutch, Mounting Plate at front									
B17	ABS Enclosure	Max stages	upto 4	upto 3	upto 5	upto 5				
B31	ABS Enclosure with Round Padlock (B33+B17)	Max stages		upto 2	upto 2	upto 2				
M17	Metal Enclosure	Max stages	upto 4	upto 4	upto 3			✓		
A17	Aluminium Enclosure	Max stages	upto 4	upto 3	upto 2					
B40	Single Hole Mounting with Padlock 48x48 Plate For 16-32 A			✓	✓					
B43	Single Hole Mounting with Center key 48x48 Plate for 16-32 A			✓	✓					
B45	Single Hole Mounting with Round Ring with Knob 16 A-32 A			✓	✓					

B03

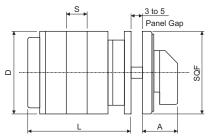


IP55 protection from front

Features:

- Standard 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Knob / Handle operable
- Suitable for all switching angles and Spring Return Switches
- Front assembly in 4 different Colors, Yellow / Red, Grey / Black, Black / Black and aluminium finish

Front Mounting



Length L = No of Stages of Prog x S + W

6/10 Amps by default B13 mounting 48 x 48 mm only

ØB3 Drilling Plan

Quote B13 for next bigger size front plate

Туре	Α	B1	B2	В3	D	F	S	W	Max
S6/S10/TP6/TP10/SL6/SL10 (48x48 mm) - B13	28	36	12	4.5	38	48	9.5	18.5	12
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	28	36	12	4.5	58	48	12	26	21
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	35	48	12	5.5	64	64	15	27	18
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	44	68	15	5.5	95	88	21	33	12
S80/S100/S125	44	68	15	5.5	118	88	26	40	10
S200	44	68	15	5.5	99	88	32	40	10
S400	44	68	15	5.5	99	88	64	40	4

B19/B14

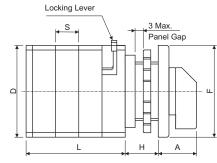


IP65 protection from front

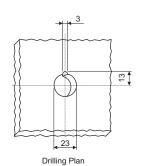
Features:

- Single hole mounting with std dia 22.5 mm
- Eliminates the need for screws / hardware for Quick-Fit single hole panel fixing
- Easy termination
- Available upto 32 A

Single Hole Mounting (22.5 mm cutout)



Length L = No of Stages x S + W



Quote B14 for next bigger size front plate (available for 6/10 Amps. only)

Туре	Code	Α	D	F	S	Н	W	Max
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	B19	25	38	32	9.5	13.5	28.5	10
56/510/196/1910	B14	27	38	48	9.5	13.5	28.5	10
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	B19	32	58	48	12	13	36	8
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	B19	32	64	48	15	13	37	6



Mounting

B33

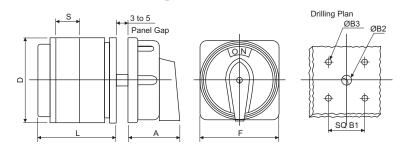


IP55 protection from front

Features:

- Four hole round padlockable mounting
- Secure with max. 3 padlocks in OFF position prevents switching ON by unauthorized personnel
- Suitable for switches only with 90° switching angle

Pad Lockable Mounting



Length L = No of Stages x S + W

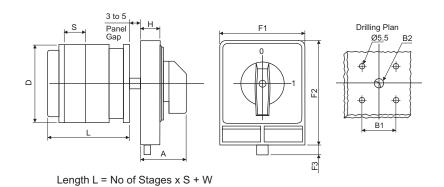
F-48 mm with B1-36 mm also available on request for 16, 25, 32 Amps

Туре	Α	B1	B2	В3	D	F	S	W	Max
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	44	36	12	4.5	58	65	12	26	6
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	44	36	12	4.5	64	65	15	27	6
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	48	68	15	5.5	95	95	21	33	6
S80/S100/S125	48	68	15	5.5	118	95	26	40	6
S200	48	68	15	5.5	99	95	32	40	6
S400	48	68	15	5.5	99	95	64	40	3

B30



IP55 protection from front



Туре	Α	B1	B2	D	F1	F2	F3	Н	S	W	Max
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	35	48	12	58	76	104	12	23	12	26	6
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	35	48	12	64	76	104	12	23	15	27	6
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	44	68	15	95	99	128	15	25	21	33	6
S80/S100/S125	44	68	15	118	99	128	15	25	26	40	6
S200	44	68	15	99	99	128	15	25	32	40	6
S400	44	68	15	99	99	128	15	25	64	40	3

B63

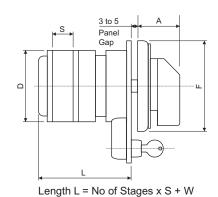


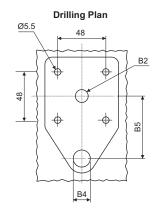
IP40 protection from front

Features:

- Knob / Handle operatable Switch with key lockable assembly prevents switching by unauthorized personnel
- \bullet Key lock / Key removable only in \bullet Lock assembly can also be provided on any side OFF position by default, key

Key Lockable





Туре	Α	B2	B4	B5	D	F	S	W	Max
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	35	13	23	43.5	58	64	12	45	21
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	35	13	23	43.5	64	64	15	45	15
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	44	13	23	43.5	95	64	21	47	10

lockable and removable in any other position to be specified

- · Common key for all Switches

B17



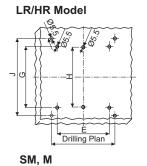
IP55

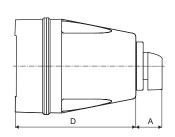
Features:

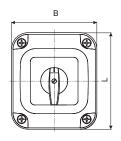
- Switch mounted in ABS enclosure
- Provides protection from dust and hazardous material with regular Front Plate and Knob
- Suitable for all switching angles
- Knob / Handle operable
- IP65 can be given on request

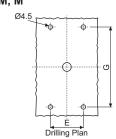
Quote B31 (B17 Enclosure and B33 Round Padlock) only for Isolator ON/OFF Switches

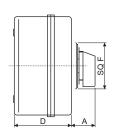
Enclosure

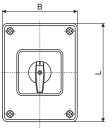












Туре	Box Type	Α	L	В	D	Е	G	Stages
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	SM	28	125	100	72	80	115	4
S16/TP16/RT16	SM	28	125	100	72	80	115	3
S16/TP16/RT16	М	28	175	125	90	105	155	4
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	SM	35	125	100	72	80	115	2
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	M	35	175	125	90	105	155	4
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	М	44	175	125	90	105	155	2

Туре	Code	Α	L	В	D	Е	G	Н	-1	J	Stages
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	LR	38	130	115	161	87	102	100	-	-	5
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	HR	46	180	155	220	120	100	-	122	147	5



Mountings

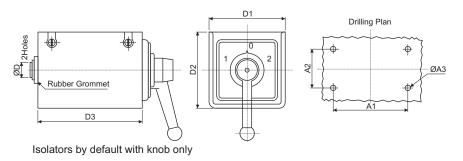
M17



Features:

- Switches mounted in sheet metal enclosures provide protection from hazardous environment
- Knob / Handle operatable
- Suitable for Switches upto 32 A

Metal Enclosure



Туре	A1	A2	A3	D1	D2	D3	Max
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	70	60	6	85	89	98	4
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	70	60	6	85	89	98	4
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	70	60	6	85	89	98	4
16A Forward/OFF/Reverse Only	70	60	5	75	75	110	-

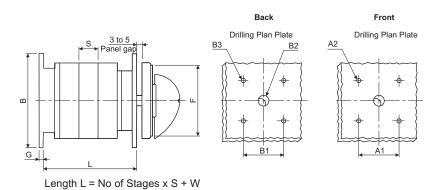
B02



Features:

- Four hole base mounted on rear side of the panel
- Knob / Handle operable
- Can also be used for panel / door mounting

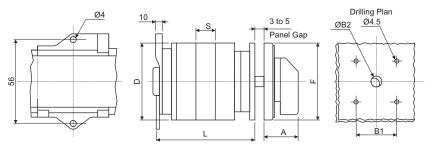
Rear Mounting



Туре	Α	A 1	B1	B2	ВЗ	F	В	G	S	W	Max
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	28	36	36	9	4.5	48	48	4.5	9.5	26	12
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	28	36	48	12	4.5	48	64	3.5	12	30	12
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	35	48	48	12	4.5	64	64	3.5	15	31	8
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	43	68	68	15	5.5	88	88	5	21	41	6
S80/S100/S125	43	68	100	15	5.5	88	124	5	26	48	6
S200	43	68	83	15	5.5	88	104	5	32	48	6
S400	43	68	83	15	5.5	88	104	8	64	48	3

B21





Length L = No of Stages x S + W

Features:

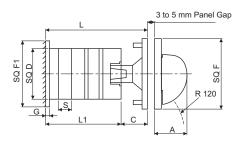
- Snap mounting base on DIN EN50022 (Omega) Rail 35 mm and 1.2 mm thick or two hole rear mounting
- Provides easy termination
- Can also be used for panel / door mounting

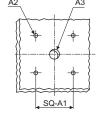
Туре	Α	B1	B2	D	F	S	W	Max
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	28	36	9	38	48	9.5	28.5	10
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	28	36	12	58	48	12	37	12
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	35	48	12	64	64	15	38	8

B42

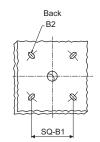


Door Interlock





Front



Length L = No of Stages x S + W L = L1 + C

- Mounted on rear side of the panel and operated from the front door
- Door inter / lockable mechanism and panel door opens only in OFF position
- Provides safety feature
- Knob / Handle operable

Quote B41 for door to be opened in both positions without door interlock

Туре	Α	A 1	A2	А3	B1	F	В	G	С	N	S	W	Max
S16/TP16/RT16 TP20/RT20	35	48	4.5	15	48	64	64	3.5	25	22	12	54	8
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	35	48	4.5	15	48	64	64	3.5	25	22	15	57	8
S40/S63/RT40/RT63	44	68	5.5	18	83	88	104	5	27	26	21	66	6
S80/S100/S125	44	68	5.5	18	100	88	124	5	27	26	26	72	6
S200	44	68	5.5	18	83	88	104	5	27	26	32	72	6
S400	44	68	5.5	18	83	88	104	8	27	26	64	72	3



B03

Standard Mounting-Spring Return

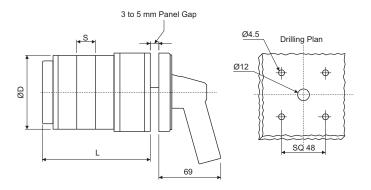
(Square Latching Mechanism)

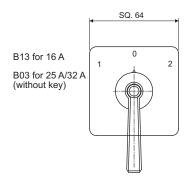


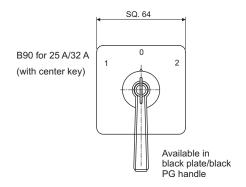
IP55 protection from front

Features:

- Standard 4 hole front panel mounting pistol grip handle operable
- Suitable for 45° / 60° only
- Advanced special star/spring design on latching provides guaranteed spring return operation



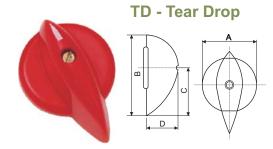




For B03 without key & for B90 with center key

Туре			L	(No. of	Stage	s)	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
S16/TP16/RT16 (B13)	52.5	64.5	76.5	88.5	100.5	112.5	124.5
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	55.5	70.5	85.5	100.5	115.5	130.5	145.5

Knobs / Handle Colours ■ RED ■ BLACK

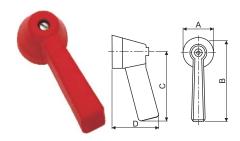


Code - TD	Α	В	С	D
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	27	41	25	21
S16/TP16/RT16	27	41	25	21
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	36	51	31	25
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	50	70	42	33

FL - Flag Knob

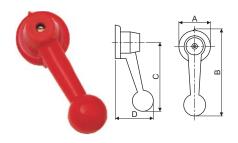
Code - FL	Α	В	С	D
S6/S10/TP6/TP10	17	23	13.75	19
S16/TP16/RT16	27	38	24	23
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	27	38	24	23
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	50	68	42.5	32

PG - Pistol Grip Handle



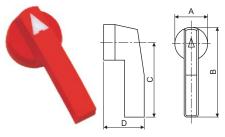
Code - PG	Α	В	С	D
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20	36	102	82	56
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	36	102	82	56
S40/S63	36	102	82	56

BG - Ball Grip Handle



Code - BG	Α	В	С	D
S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT 20	36	100	67	45
S25/S32/RT25/RT32	36	100	67	45
S40/S63	36	100	67	45

LV - Lever Handle

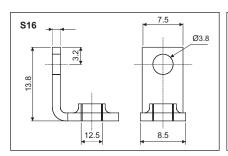


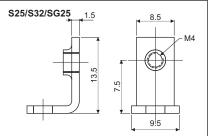
Code - LV	Α	В	С	D
S80/S100/S125	50	115	90	45
S200/S400	50	115	90	45

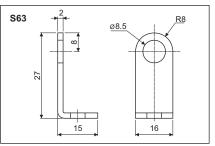


Accessories

Extended Terminals

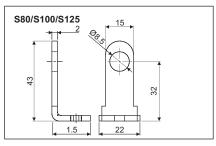


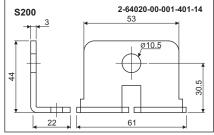




Supplied as optional for S40 and S63 on request

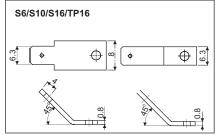
Extended Terminals - Always mounted on Switch





Always mounted on switch

Push on Terminals



Mating terminal socket code no : 1653

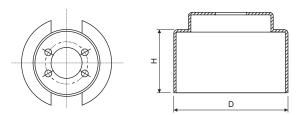
Front Plate

Standard Style	Frame Size	Bigger Style
Current Ratings 6/10 Amps	SO32 SO32	Current Ratings
16/20 Amps	SQ48	6/10 Amps
25/32 Amps	SQ64 SQ64	16/20 Amps
S40 Amps & above	SQ88	25/32 Amps
_	50 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	S40 Amps & above

Special Front Plates		
10 Amps 16 Amps 20 Amps	48 x 60	
25/32 Amps	64 x 80	16/20 Amps

Protection Covers (Shrouds)

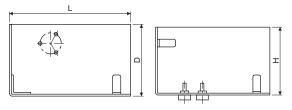
S-Series



Type	ØD		Н
туре	טש	2 Stage	3 Stage
S6/S10	43 ^{±0.2}	25	34.5
S16/S25/S32	69 ^{±0.2}	35	50
S40/S63	95 ^{±0.2}	54	75

Other special size mounting plates at Front or Rear can be supplied against requirement.

Rectangular



Туре	L	D	Н	No. of Stages
040/002	210	200	73	2
S40/S63	210	200	94	3
S80 to S200	175	110	115	2
300 to 3200	210	200	100	2

In case of fixing at site use supplied hardware only.

The switch design and construction gives flexibility for making customized programme within a very short period. Basically an engineer trying to specify the customized programme should concentrate on the following points:

- (a) Number of operating positions of switch handle.
- (b) Total number of Contacts required.
- (c) Contact closing sequence of all the contacts required in various positions of handle.

Note: Each position should be identified and Script plate marking required in those positions should be mentioned.

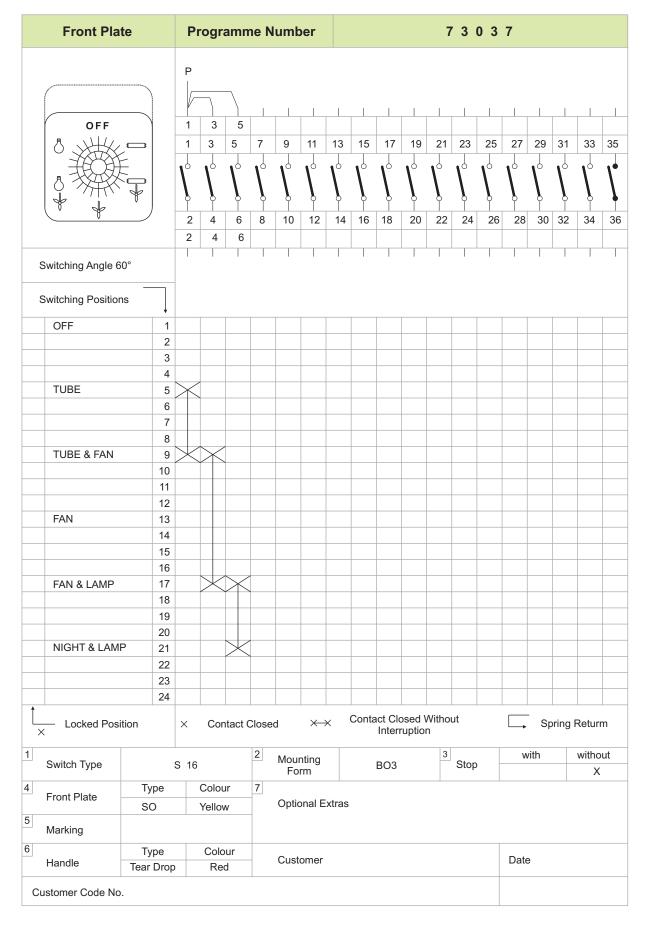
- (d) The latching angle (angle between positions) Standard latching / switching angles are 600, 900, 450 & 300. Spring return are also possible for 450 & 900 switching angle.
- (e) Total number of contacts can be decided based on the actual need. You may arrange the contacts to your convenience and number them as 1/2, 3/4, 5/6...etc.. While making the switch, we may rearrange the contacts to use solid jumpers so as to avoid loose wire jumpers.
- (f) Fill up the programme sheet by marking 'X' at places where contacts have to Close (NC). Also ensure to specify the Ampere Rating, Mounting Style, Switching angle, Script Plate markings, Terminal marking & Lockable Position (If any).

For example, refer the sample customized programme sheet of a bedroom switch having 3 contacts controlling a tube-light, fan & night lamp.

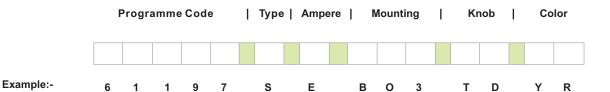
Note: The above construction carries a five digit number starting with (7xxxx) alloted by us .This number alone is sufficient for future correspondence & further ordering.



Customised Programme Formation



Ordering Code Information



Programme Selector Table

Programmes	Prog Code
Isolators	Page 5
Changeovers with OFF	Page 6
Changeovers without OFF	Page 7
Multistep with OFF	Page 8
Multistep without OFF	Page 9
Instrumentation Switches	Page 10
Motor Control Switches	Page 12
Gang Switches	Page 14
Control Switches	Page 15

Mounting Selection

For Mounting Styles
Refer Table on Page 16

Type Selection

Туре	Code	Possible Amps
S-Series	S	6 to 400 A
Touch Proof	Т	6 to 16 A
Rear Termination	R	16 to 63 A
DC Switches	D	16 to 500 A
Phase Selector only for 1 pole 3 way with OFF	Р	25 to 63 A

Ampere Selection

Ampere	Code
6	Α
10	В
16	С
20	D
25	Е
32	F
40	G
50	Н
63	I
80	J
100	K
125	L
160	М
200	N
250	0
300	Р
400	Q
500	R
600	S
800	Т

Knob / Handle Selection

Code - TD	Code - FH	Code - PG	Code - BG	Code - LV
				9
Tear Drop	Flag Knob	Pistol Grip	Ball Grip	Lever Handle

Color Combination Selection Table





Breaker Control Switches

Under this 3 types are widely used

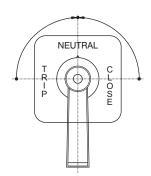
- a) Spring return
- b) Lost Motion contact (LMD)
- c) Sequence Locking (Two consecutive movement in one direction arrested)

All the above can also be with external KEY and LOCK arrangement.

In SPRING RETURN type the handle is always returns to NEUTRAL position and does not stay in other two positions, when the handle returns to Neutral, Main/TRIP contact will be in open condition.

In LMD, the contact block is divided into two, as main contacts and LMD contacts. LMD contacts will be closed when the handle moves to CLOSE side/TRIP side and the contact closing will be retained even though the handle is returned to NEUTRAL by virtue of Spring Return nature. When the handle is rotated in opposite direction only then LMD contact will open.

Thus the LMD mechanism enables the Switch to have a memory feature of the previous operation, which is considered to be very essential for circuit breaker applications.



- Spring Return to Neutral Position from both sides
- Memory feature of previous operation (LMD)
- Permits only one Close operation (sequential lock)

In case of sequence lock, it acts like a mechanical interlock in the switch not permitting two consecutive 'CLOSE' operations. When you turn the handle to CLOSE position and handle will be back to NEUTRAL due to Spring Return action. Again the handle movement on the CLOSE side will be locked. When the handle is moved to TRIP position only then rotation to CLOSE position is permitted.

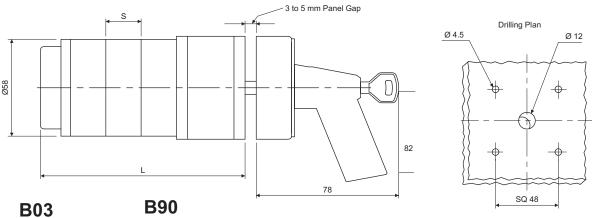
As indicated, all the above feature models can also be supported with external lock & key arrangement with key lockable and removable only at NEUTRAL position. Handle shall not be turned when the key is in lock condition.

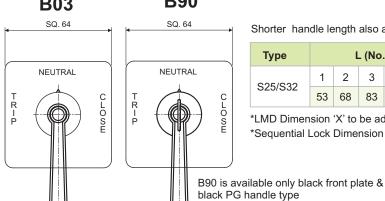
Description		Unit	S25	S32
Rated Operational Voltage	Ue	V AC	690	690
Nated Operational Voltage	0e	V DC	250	250
Resistance to Surge Voltage	Uimp	kV	6	6
Rated Uninterrupted Current	lth	А	32	40
Rated Operational Current Pilot Duty AC15	le			
220-240 V AC		А	8	14
380-440 V AC		А	5	6
Short Circuit Protection HRC Fuse Size		A	25	32
Rated Short Circuit		kA	10	10
Terminal Cross Section				
Rigid Wire	min	mm²	1.5	2.5
Kigid Wile	max	111111	4	6
Flexible Wire	min	mm²	1	1.5
TIONIDIO VVIIO	max	111111	2.5	4
Terminal Screw			M4	M4
Terminal Tightening Torque			1.2 Nm	1.2 Nm

	No. of		S25/S0	G 25			S32/	SG32		
Voltage	Contacts	Resistive	Induc	tive L/R	Amps	Resistive	Inductive L/R Amps			
	in series	Amps	10 msec	20 msec	40 msec	Amps	10 msec	20 msec	40 msec	
	1	20	20	15	6	25	25	18	8	
50 V	2	-	-	20	14	-	-	25	18	
	3	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	25	
	1	3	2.5	1.5	1.0	5	3	2	1.2	
125 V	2	20	15	10	5	25	18	12	6	
	3	-	20	20	10	-	25	V	12	
	1	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.2	1.2	0.6	0.4	0.3	
250 V	2	5	2	1.0	0.5	6	2.5	1.2	0.6	
	3	20	10	4	1	25	12	5	1.2	

General Endurance : Mechanical 100,000 operations at 300 cycles/hour

Electrical 10,000 operations at 120 cycles/hour Operational Temperature 25°C to 55°C, frequency upto 5 kHz





Shorter handle length also available on request

Туре	L (No. of Stages)							X* LMD	Y* Sequential Lock
S25/S32	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	15	27.5

^{*}LMD Dimension 'X' to be added

Breaker Control Ordering Code

	1	2	3	4	1	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	Р	G	В	В
Example	:-1	a	s		L	1	1		E	В	9	0	Р	G	В	В

25 Ampere Spring return TNC with 1 set of Main contact 1NO+1NC, 1 LMD contact in Trip position & 1 LMD contact in Close position with Sequential locking and Barrel lock mounting

Digit 1

No. of Main Contacts in Trip / Close Position						
Description	Code					
1 NO+1 NC	1					
2 NO+2 NC	2					
3 NO+3 NC	3					
4 NO+4 NC	4					
5 NO+5 NC	5					
6 NO+6 NC	6					
7 NO+7 NC	7					
8 NO+8 NC	8					
9 NO+9 NC	9					

Digit 2

Sequence Locking	Code
If required	Q
Not required	0

Digit 3

=	
Latching Mechanism	Code
Spring Return	S
Stayput	С

All dimensions in mm.

Digit 4

LMD Contacts	Code
If required	L
Not required	D
rtotroquilou	

Digit 5

No. of LMD Contacts in Trip Position					
Description	Code				
1 Contact	1				
2 Contact	2				
3 Contact	3				
4 Contact	4				
5 Contact	5				
6 Contact	6				
If not required	0				

Digit 6

No. of LMD Contacts in Close Position					
Description	Code				
1 Contact	1				
2 Contact	2				
3 Contact	3				
4 Contact	4				
5 Contact	5				
6 Contact	6				
If not required	0				

Digit 7

Ampere Rating	Code
25 Ampere	Е
32 Ampere	F

Digit 8, 9, 10

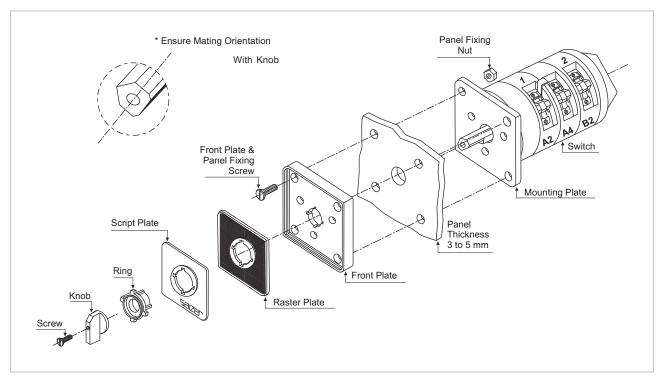
	Code
Standard Front Mounting	B03
Barrel Lock with Center Key	B90



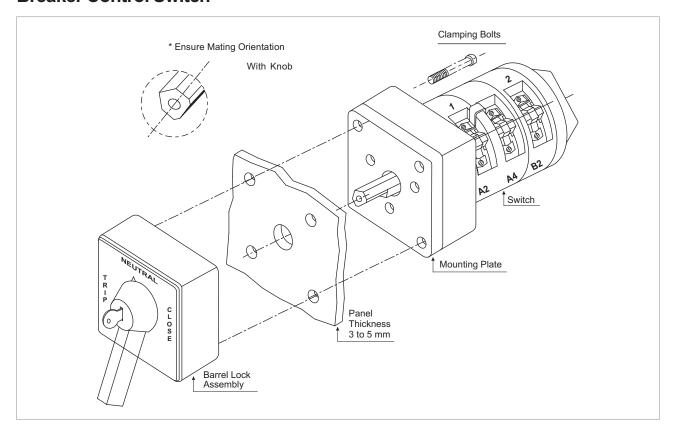
^{*}Sequential Lock Dimension 'Y' to be added

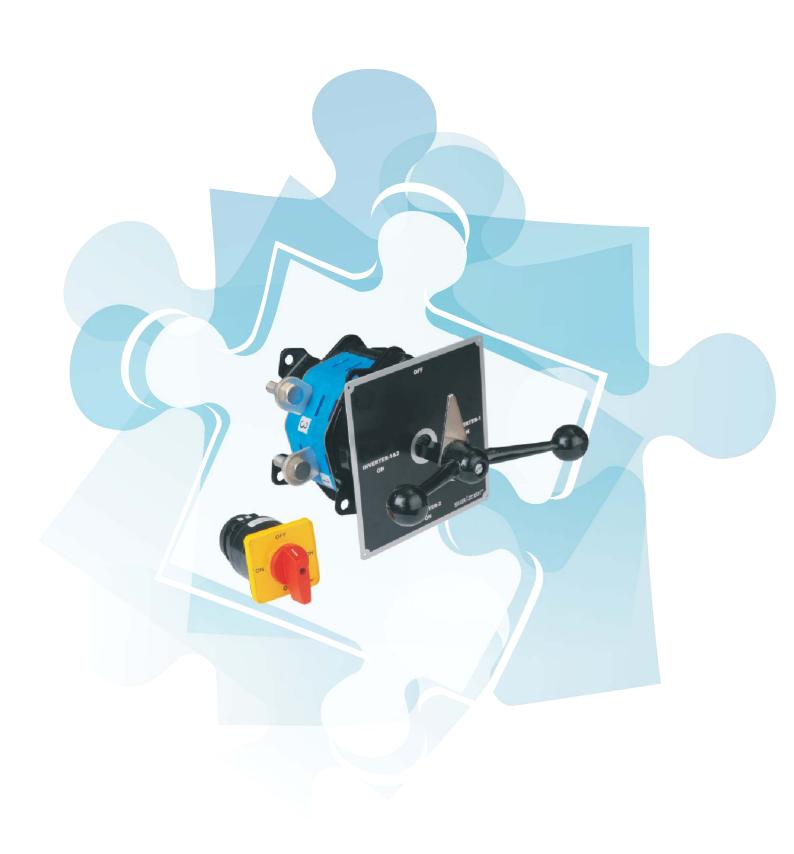
Installation Procedure

Cam Operated Rotary Switch



Breaker Control Switch





DC Rotary Switches

DC Switches (CPRI Tested & RDSO Approved)

Construction and Features

D16 - D63

D Series Switches are designed for DC switching applications. These switches are constructed using snap action mechanism which provides 'Quick Make Quick Break' of contacts which is essential for DC switching. The contacts are of AgCdO, double break and butt type housed in a glass filled polyamide contact stage and are operated through cams for higher electrical endurance and smooth operation.

Suitable for 90 and 60 degree switching programmes and applicable for both AC and DC switching. Suitable switching programmes for Isolator, Changeover, Multistep and Gang Switches etc. are offered.

DC Switches D100 A - D500 A

Features:

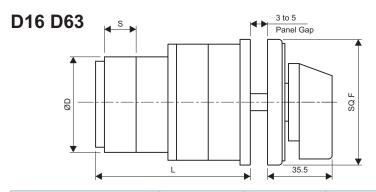
- Housing made up of SMC material for rigidity and higher mechanical strength
- 'Wiping contacts' operations helps in dust free & self cleaning concepts
- Extended terminals for Bus bar / Aluminium cable connections
- Capstone handle operation for better leverage

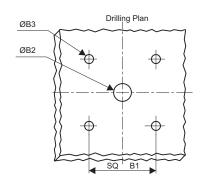
Applications:

- D40R Railway coaches lighting & fan circuits switching
- All DC power circuits Railways, Telecommunications & Power plants
- Battery charging equipment

			Rated Operational Current le							
DC Ratings	Descri	ption	Unit	Switch Type						
			D 16	D 25	D 32	D 40	D 63			
Rated on Interrupted Cu	rrent (I th)		А	20	32	40	50	80		
DC 22A L/R 2m sec										
Rated Operational Voltage	110 V 250 V		А	16	25	32	40	63		
No of Series Contacts										
					'	'				
AC Ratings	AC3 Rating 3 Phase	HP	7	10	14	20	25			
	AC21 Rating		Α	16	25	32	40	63		
	Fuse Protection	Α	16	25	32	40	63			
	Short Circuit Through	kA	5	10	10	20	20			
0	Terminal	[Rigid] min	mm^2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		
General	Cross Section	[Flex] max	mm²	4	4	6	10	16		
	Tightening Torque	Nm	0.8	1.2	1.2	2	2			
	Maximum Contact St	ages		16	10	10	6	6		
Description			Unit	D 100	D 200	D 300	D 400	D 50		
Duty Rating - DC 22 A	L/R 2m sec									
Operational Voltage		V DC	250	250	250	250	250			
Voltage for AC Rating			V AC	460	460	460	460	460		
Operational Current			А	100	200	300	400	500		
Thermal Current (I th)	А	125	250	375	500	625				
Switching Angle			Deg	90	90	90	90	90		
Maximum Contact Stage	es			9	9	9	9	9		

DC Switches



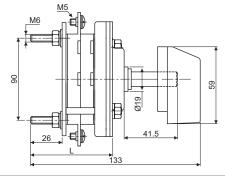


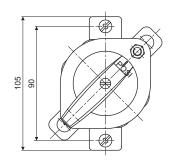
Туре	B1	B2	В3	D	F	s
D16	48	12	5.5	50	64	12
D25/D32	48	12	5.5	50	64	15
D40/D63	68	15	5.5	70	88	21

Stages		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Length L in mm	D16	62	74	86	98	110	122	134	146	158	170	182	194
	D25/32	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200	215	230
	D40/63	69	90	111	132	153	174	195	216	237	258	279	300

D40 R





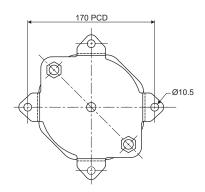


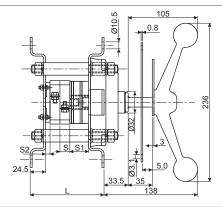
Type	6	S1	S2				Leng	jth L			
туре 3 3	31	31 32	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
D40	10	30.5	15	55.5	65.5	75.5	85.5	95.5	105.5	115.5	125.5

L = No. of Stages x S + (S+S)

D100







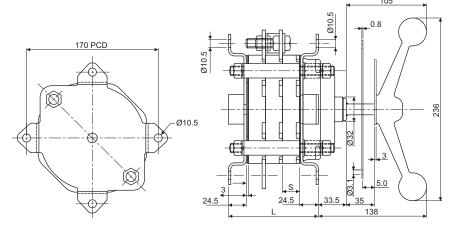
Туре	9	S1	S2			L	.ength	L		
туре	5		32	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
D100	32	32	15	112	144	176	208	240	272	304



DC Switches

D200-D500

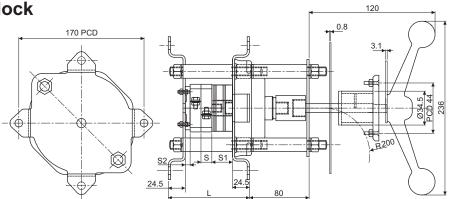




Туре	9	Length L						
туре	3	3	4	5	6	7		
D200-D500	22	117	139	161	183	205		

D100 with Door Interlock



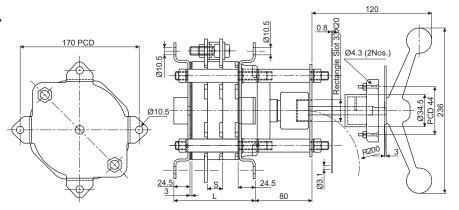


Type S S1			S2		Length L						
Турс	31	32	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
D100	32	35	15	210	242	274	306	338	370	402	434

D200-D500 with Door Interlock



ΑII	dim	ensior	ıs in	mm.



Туре	S	Length L						
туре		3	4	5	6	7		
D200-D500	22	197	219	241	263	285		



Load Break Switches

Load Break Switches

Technical Data

European Standard IEC 60947-1 & 3, EN 60947, VDE 0660-107

Rating		Mea	sure	LB116	LB120	LB225	LB232	LB240	LB263	LB4080	LB4100	LB4125
Rated Operational Voltage, U _e												
IEC/EN/VDE 50	Hz, AC	Volts	V	380-440	380-440	380-440	380-440	380-440	380-440	380-440	380-440	380-440
UL/CSA 50 Hz, A	IC	Volts	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Main Switch: Iso	lating Voltage upto	Volts	V	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
Resistance to Su	ırge Pulse Voltage, U _{imp}	Volts	kV	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated Operation	nal Current, I _e											
IEC/EN/VDE, AC	23 A	Amp	Α	16	20	25	32	40	63	80	100	125
Short Circuit Si	ze (IEC/EN/VDE)											
Max. Fuse Size	(Type gL)	Amp	Α	16	25	25	32	40	63	80	100	125
Rated fused sho	rt circuit current	Amp	kA	5	5	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
	Rating: Manual Motor le as Disconnect											
		120V	HP	1.5	1.5	3	3	5	7.5	5	7.5	7.5
	2 Phase 2 Pala	240V	HP	3	3	7.5	7.5	10	15	20	20	30
DOL	3 Phase, 3 Pole	480V	HP	7.5	7.5	15	20	20	25	30	30	40
50 Hz, AC		600V	HP	10	10	20	25	30	30	40	40	50
	1 Phase	120V	HP	0.5	0.5	1.5	2	3	3	3	3	3
		240V	HP	1.5	1.5	2	3	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Short Circuit Ca	apacity (UL/CSA)											
Max. Fuse Size		Amp	Α	25	25	50	50	70	70	100	100	125
Fuse Rating, J T	уре	Amp	Α	20	20	45	45	70	70	125	125	125
Rated Fused Sh	ort Circuit Current	Amp	kA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Terminal Cross Section												
Single/Multiple S	trand Wire	Min-	mm²	1.5	1.5	1	1	4	4	6	6	6
onigio/ividitiple o	THE THICK	Max-	mm²	6	6	10	10	16	16	70	70	70
Fine-Strand Wire with Sleeve		Min-	mm²	0.5	0.5	0.75	0.75	2.5	2.5	4	4	4
		Max-	mm²	6	6	6	6	10	10	50	50	50
American Wire G	Bauge	A۱	NG	12	12	8	8	6	6	1	1	1
Recommended	Tightening Torque	N	m	0.8	0.8	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5

Switching Programmes

Switches: LB225, LB232, LB240, LB263, LB4080, LB4100, LB4125

	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7	9 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3	7 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 3/L2 5/L3 3/L2 7
	3 Pole	1 Pole + 1 Main Module	4 Pole + 1 Main Module	6 Pole	8 Pole
OFF LON	31300	31400	31500	31600	31800
ON OFF_	31309	31409	31509	31609	31809

	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 N	N 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 13 21	13 21 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7	N 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 N	13 21 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 13 21
OFF	3 Pole + 1 Neutral Module	4 Pole + 1 Neutral Module	3 Pole + 1 Auxilliary Module	4 Pole + 1 Auxilliary Module	3 Pole + 2 Neutral Module	3 Pole + 2 Auxilliary Module
ON	31310	31410	31320	31420	31330	31340
off	31319	31419	31329	31429	31339	31349

Note: 6P and 8P for LB116 and LB120 are under development. Please refer to us

Switches: LB4080, LB4100, LB4125

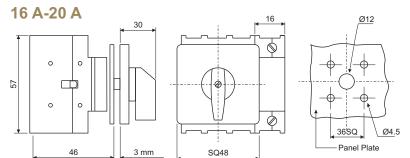
	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7	9 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3	7 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 3/L2 5/L3 3/L2 7
ON OFF_	31309	31409	31509	31609	31809

	1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 N	N 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7			\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	13 21 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 21 13
ON OFF_	31319	31419	31329	31429	31339	31349



B03



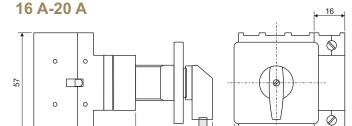


- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55

• Fifth Pole can be fitted on the other side of the switch

B19





Panel Gap

- Dia 22.5 mm, single hole panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Switch with padlockable flag knob
- Maximum 1 padlock

SQ36

B40



- Shackle size min. 2 mm, max. 6 mm

 31

 36SQ Ø4.5

 Panel Gap
- 4 Hole, front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Switch with padlockable flag knob

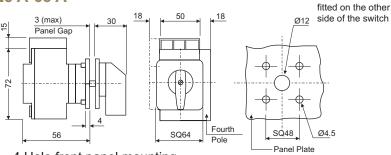
• Fifth Pole can be

Maximum 1 padlock

B13



25 A-63 A



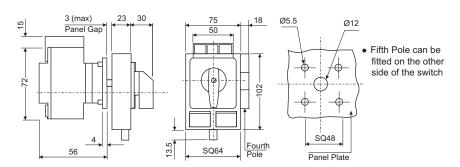
- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55

Front Mounting

B30



25 A-63 A



- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Switch with rectangular padlocking device to prevent the switch from

being switched ON by unauthorized personnel

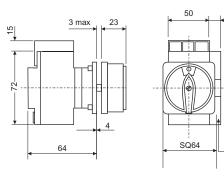
Ø12

Max 4 padlocks

B33



25 A-63 A



 Fifth Pole can be fitted on the other side of the switch

- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP65
- Switch with round padlocking device to prevent from being switched ON by unauthorized personnel

Panel Plate

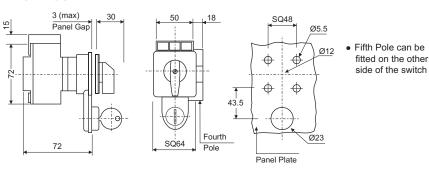
Max 3 padlocks

Fourth

B63



25 A-63 A



- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Knob operated, keylock, key removable in OFF position (other options on request)



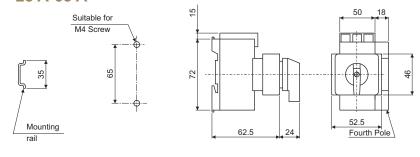
Rear Mounting

B23

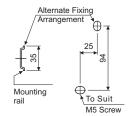


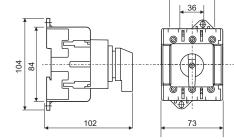
- 2 Hole rear mounting
- Alternately snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail (35 mm)
- Degree of protection : Front IP30

25 A-63 A







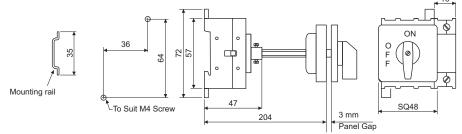


MB42

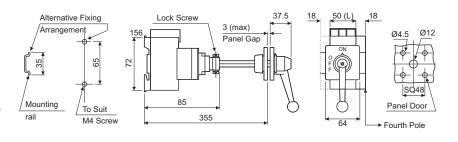


- 2 Hole rear mounting or snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail (35 mm) can be operated from the front (door) - coupled with door mechanism
- Door interlock (Door openable only in OFF position)
- Degree of protection : Front IP55

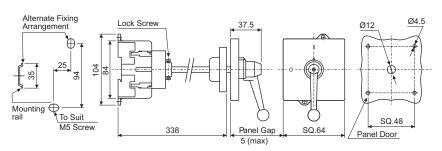
16 A-20 A



25 A-63 A



80 A-125 A



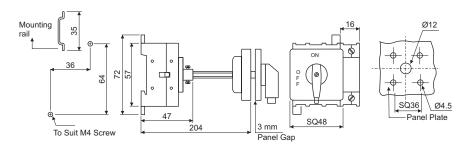
All dimensions in mm.

MB34

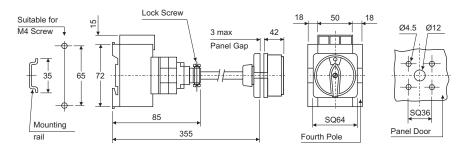


- 2 Hole rear mounting or snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail (35 mm) can be operated from the front (door) coupled with door mechanism
- Door interlock (Door openable only in OFF position)
- Degree of protection : Front IP65
- Rigid metal shaft / switch assembly
- Switch with round padlocking device to prevent the Switch from being made ON by unauthorized persons
- Max. 3 padlocks as under:
 16 A-20 A: Max. 1 padlock
 25 A-63 A: Max. 2 padlocks
 80 A-125 A: Max. 3 padlocks

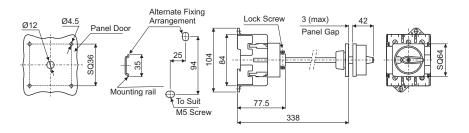
16 A-20 A



25 A-63 A



80 A-125 A



- Adjustable mounting by cutting the metal shaft to appropriate length, to suit panel height
- Specific length of shaft can be offered on request

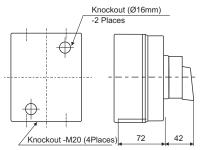


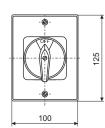
Plastic Enclosure Mounting

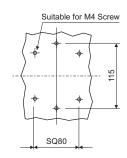
B31SM



16 A-32 A







- Switch mounted in ABS / polycarbonate (optional) enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the switch from being made ON by unauthorized personnel
- Knob version available on request

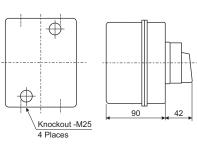
- Switch rear mounted for easy connection
- Degree of protection: IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

B31M



 Switch mounted in ABS enclosure, optional in polycarbonate

40 A-63 A



- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch from being made ON by unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection: IP65
- Switch rear mounted for easy connection

25.

Suitable for

 Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency Switches
 Tradecure colours Dark group

ø4.5

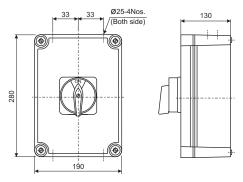
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

B31L

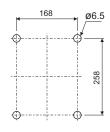


 Switch mounted in ABS / polycarbonate (optional) enclosure

80 A-125 A



- Padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch from being made ON by unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection : IP65



- Switch rear mounted for easy connection
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Interlock provided to open the lid only in OFF position
- Enclosure colour : Grey
- Door Interlock

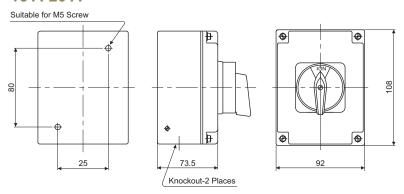
Metal Enclosure Mounting

AB31S



- · Switch mounted in aluminium enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the switch from being made

16 A-20 A



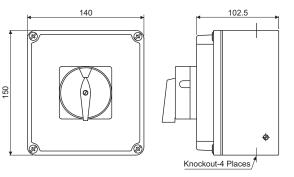
- ON by unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection: IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

AB31M



- Switch mounted in aluminium enclosure
- · Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent

25 A-63 A



Main / Emergency switches

- Degree of protection: IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for

the switch from being made to

ON by unauthorized personnel

Suitable for M5 Screw

- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

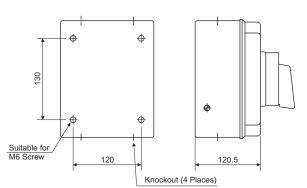
AB31L



- · Switch mounted in aluminium enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch

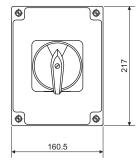
All dimensions in mm.

80 A-125 A



from being made ON by unauthorized personnel

- Degree of protection: IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches



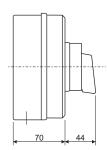
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

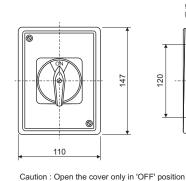


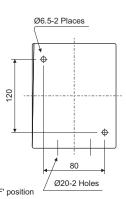
SB31S



Upto 25 A







- Switch mounted in Steel enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch from being made ON by
- unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection: IP53*
- Knob version available on request
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for

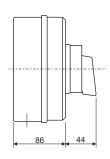
Main / Emergency switches

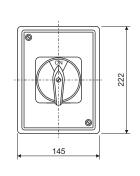
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

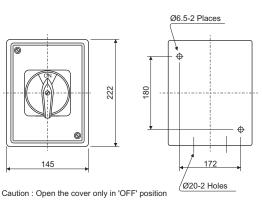
SB31M



32 A - 63 A





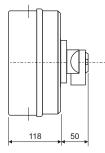


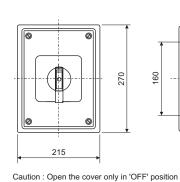
- Switch mounted in Steel enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch from being made ON by
- unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection: IP53
- Knob version available on
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for
- Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Fourth pole can be added
- Door Interlock

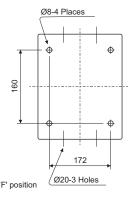
SB31L



80 A-125 A





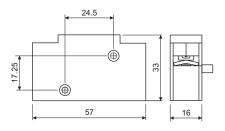


- Switch mounted in Steel enclosure Degree of protection: IP53
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch from being made ON by unauthorized personnel
- Knob version available on request
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Fourth pole can be added
- Door Interlock

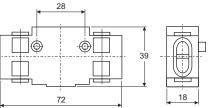
Add on Main Pole (16 A-63 A)



For Switch Code	Code for Front Mounting Switch	Code for Rear Mounting Switch
LB116	LB120	LB120
LB120	FMC20	RMC20







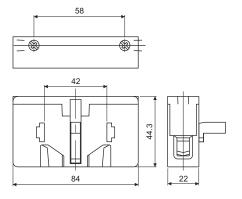
- · Equivalent switch electrical rating
- Used as 4th / 5th pole on either side of the switch

Add on Main Pole (80 A-125 A)



For Switch Code	Code for Rear Mounting Switch	Code for FM Switch
LB4080	1.5.4405	1 D 4405
LB4100	LB4125 RMC125	LB4125 FMC125
LB4125	11110120	1 1010120

- Equivalent switch electrical rating
- Used as 4th / 5th pole on either side of the switch



Applications

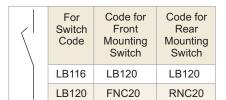
For switching action of additional pole, when mounted with the switch. The additional pole on either side of the switch can be used to switch on any single phase requirements simultaneously.

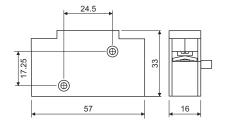
Add on Neutral Pole (16 A-63 A)



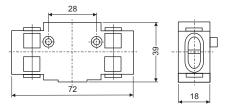
- · Early make late break contact
- Can be fitted on either side of the switch

All dimensions in mm.





For Switch Code	Code for Front Mounting Switch	Code for Rear Mounting Switch
LB225	LB232	LB232
LB232	FNC32	RNC32
LB240	LB263	LB263
LB263	FNC63	RNC63



Applications

To be used as Neutral Conductor to the switch.



Add-on Neutral Pole (80A-125A)

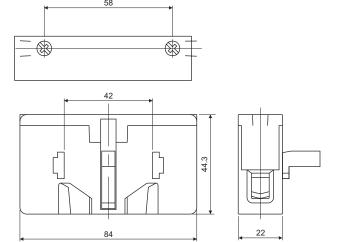


- Early make late break contact
- Can be fitted on either side of the switch

Applications

To be used as Neutral Conductor to the switch.

For Switch Code	Code for Rear Mounting Switch	Code for Front Mounting Switch
LB4080		
LB4100	LB4125 RNC125	LB4125 FNC125
LB4125		3120



Add-on Auxiliary Pole



- 1NO contact early break / late make + 1NC contact
- Can be fitted on either side of the Switch

Applications

Auxiliary contact module has two contacts, 'NO and NC'. 'NO' contact is early break, late make contact. This is used to trigger any auxiliary circuits.

	For Switch Code	Code for Front Mounting Switch	Code for Rear Mounting Switch	
21 13	LB116	LB120	LB120	
L ~ 1	LB120	FAC16	RAC16	
	LB225			
	LB232	LB263	LB263	
	LB240	FAC16	RAC16	
22 14	LB263			
	LB4080	L D 4405	1.04405	
	LB4100	LB4125 FAC16	LB4125 RAC16	
	LB4125			

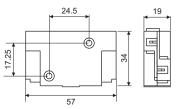
Rating

IEC / EN	16A,	500V
AC-15	220-240V 380-440V	6A 4A

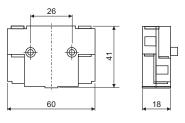
Terminal Cross Section

Single/Multiple Strand Wire	min. mm²	1.0
3	max. mm²	1.5
American Wire Gauge	AWG	16

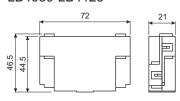
LB116-LB120



LB225-LB263

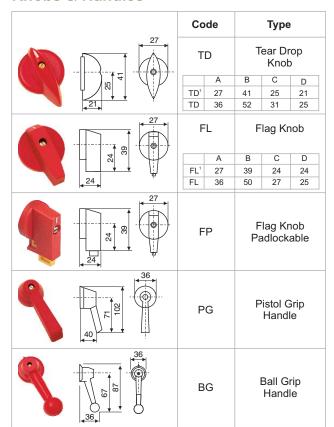


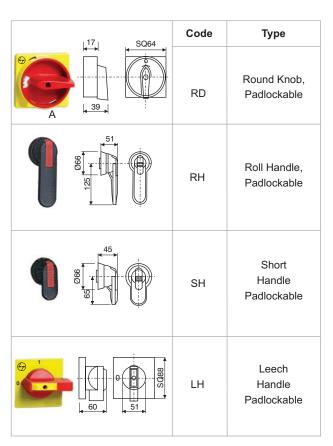
LB4080-LB4125



Accessories

Knobs & Handles





LB Switches: Knob/Handle and Mounting Options

Mounting	LB116	LB120	LB225	LB232	LB240	LB263	LB4080	LB4100	LB4125
B03	FL ¹ , TD ¹	FL ¹ , TD ¹	FL,TD	FL, TD	FL, TD	FL, TD	-	-	-
B19	FP, FL ¹ ,TD ¹	FP, FL ¹ ,TD ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B40	FP	FP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B13	-	-	FL, PG, BG						
B30	-	-	TD, FL-	TD, FL	TD, FL	TD, FL	FL	FL	FL
B33	-	-	RD						
B63	-	-	TD, FL	TD, FL	TD, FL	TD, FL	FL	FL	FL
B23	-	-	TD, FL	TD, FL	TD, FL	TD, FL	FL, BG	FL, BG	FL, BG
MB34	FP	FP	SH, <mark>RD,</mark> LH, RH						
MB42	FL ¹	FL ¹	BG, PG						
AB31S, SB31S	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	-	-	-
B31SM	FP	FP	RD	RD	RD	RD	-	-	-
B31M, AB31M, SB31M	-	-					-	-	-
B31L, AB31L	-	-	-	-	-	-	RD, <mark>LH</mark> BG, RH	RD, <mark>LH</mark> BG, RH	RD, <mark>LH</mark> BG, RH

The knobs/handles highlighted in red are standard, others indicate possible options.

LB Switches: Knob/Handle, Enclosure Mounting Options

Enclosure Mounting	B31SM	B31M	B31L	SB31S	SB31M	SB31L	AB31S	AB31M	AB31L
Knob/Handle	RD, FL, FP	RD	RD, LH	RD, BG PG	RD, LH BG, PG	LH, BG, PG, RD	RD, FL, FP	RD, LH, BG, PG	RD, LH, BG, PG

The knobs/handles highlighted in red are standard, others indicate possible options.



Changeover Switches

Switching Programme

Code: 31153 3 Pole Changeover

	R	Υ	В	R	Υ	В
	\			\		
I	Χ	Χ	Х			
0						
II				X	X	X

Code : 31					_		
	R	Υ	В	Ν	R	Υ	

	R	Υ	В	N	R	Y	В	Ν
0				\ \				\langle
I	Х	Х	Х	Х				
0								
II					X	X	X	X

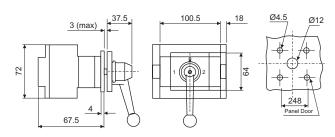
Features

- 25 A 125 A, 3 and 4 Pole, AC 23 duty
- Available with and without SS enclosure
- Different mounting options
- Excellent switching performance
- High short circuit capacity
- Door interlock and padlock available
- Provides adequate space for cable termination and very convenient for installation termination

B13



25 A-63 A, Front Mounting

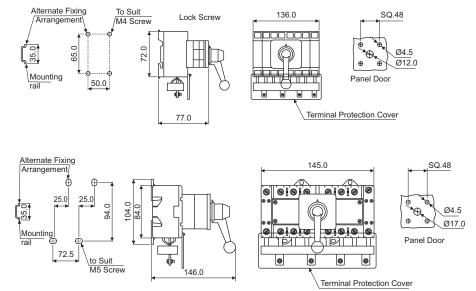


- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection: Front IP55

B21



25 A-63 A, Rear Mounting

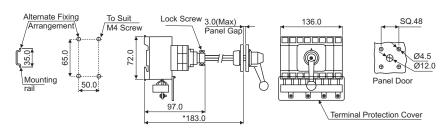


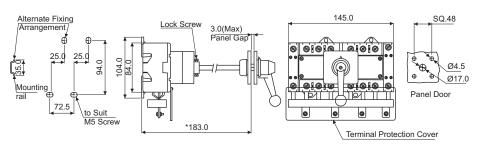
Changeover Switches

MB42



25 A-63 A, Rear Mounting

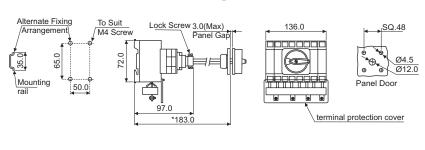


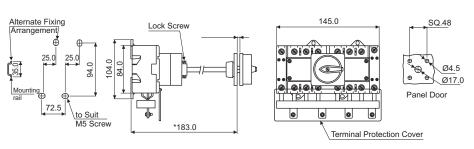


MB34



25 A-63 A, Rear Mounting





- 2 Hole rear mounting or snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail (35 mm) and operable from the front (door) coupled with door mechanism
- Door interlock (door operable only in OFF position)
- Degree of protection : Front IP65
- Rigid metal shaft/switch assembly
- Switch with round padlocking device to prevent the switch from being made ON by unauthorized persons
- Max. 3 padlocks
- Adjustable mounting by cutting the metal shaft to appropriate length to suit panel height
- Specific length of shaft can be offered on request



Enclosure Changeover Switches

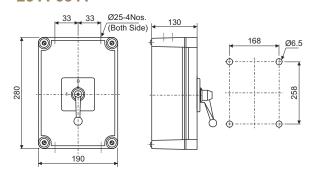
Features

- 25 A 125 A, 4 Pole, AC 23 duty
- Range available: 3 Pole Changeover 31153, 3 Pole + Neutral Pole Changeover 31154
- Powder coated steel enclosure with separate earthing or IP65, ABS enclosure having interlock to open the lead only in OFF position for safety
- Colour: Yellow front plate and Red ball grip handle

B31L



25 A-63 A

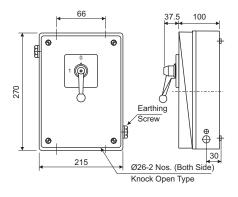


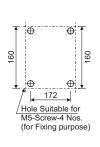
 Switch mounted in grey ABS / Polycarbonate optional enclosure with IP65 protection and interlock provided to open the lid in OFF position

SB31



25 A-63 A





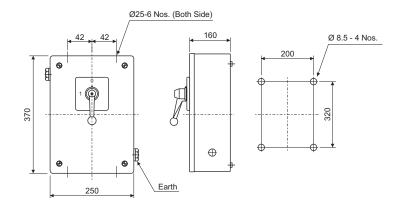
- Powder coated steel enclosure
- Interlock provided to remove cover only in OFF position for safety
- Separate earthing provided
- Colour : Yellow front plate and Red ball grip handle / grey front plate and Black ball grip handle

Enclosure Changeover Switches

SB31XL



80 A-125 A



- Powder coated steel enclosure
- Separate earthing provided
- Interlock provided to remove cover only in OFF position for safety
- Colour : Yellow front plate and Red ball grip handle / grey front plate and Black ball grip handle

Changeover Switches: Knob/Handle and Mounting Options

Mounting	LB225	LB232	LB240	LB263	LB4080	LB4100	LB4125
B13	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG	-	-	-
MB34	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD
MB42	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG	PG, BG
B21	BG, PG	BG, PG	BG, PG	BG, PG	PG, BG	BG, PG	BG, PG
SB31	BG, PG	BG, PG	BG, PG	BG, PG	-	-	-
SB31XL	-	-	-	-	BG, PG	BG, PG	BG, PG
B31L	RD, BG	RD, BG	RD, BG, PG	RD, BG, PG	-	-	-

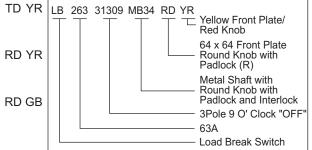
Product Ordering Code

Load Break and Changeover Switches

LB T	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	X X	XX
Load Break Switch	Switch Rating	Programme Code	Mounting Options	Knob Options	Colour

Example

- LB Switches, 25 A, 3P, 9 O'clock, 4 hole front mounting, yellow front plate, red tear drop knob
 - LB 225 31309 B13 TD YR
- LB Switches, 63 A, 3P, 9 O'clock, 4 hole front mounting, with metal shaft,
- hole front mounting, with metal shaft, yellow front plate, red round knob LB 263 31309 Mb34 RD YR
- LB Switches 40 A, 3P, 12 O'clock OFF in B31SM enclosure, grey front plate, black round knob
 - LB 240 31300 B31SM RD GB
- LB Changeover Switch, 63 A, 3P, metal enclosure with interlock, yellow front plate, red ball grip handle
- LB 263 31153 SB31 BG YR



Accessories

R-Rear Mounting

F-Front Mounting MC-Main Module

MC-Main Module 20 - 16 A to 20 A 32 - 25 A to 32 A NC-Neutral Module 63 - 40 A to 63 A

XXX

80 - 80 A

125 - 100 A, 125 A & 80 A

AC-Auxiliary Module

Product improvement is a continuous process. Hence, data given in this catalogue is subject to change without intimation. Please a certain Product Certification and Listing.

NC



Wires & Cables

FR (Flame Retardant) PVC Insulated House Wires



L&T House Wires are made up electrolytic grade, bright, plain annealed copper conductor, as per **IS: 8130-1984.** These wires are suitable for all Commercial & Domestic wiring applications.

For additional safety, the insulation is of Flame Retardant - **FR PVC** compound. It has high oxygen and temperature index. These properties restrict propagation of flame and wires do not catch fire up to 250 degree centigrade at ambient oxygen level.

L&T House Wires are twin coated for superior insulation. The House Wires have uniform diameter and are available in standard lengths of 90 meter and 180 meter coils.

Single core, twin insulated wires in voltage grade 1100 V, conforming to IS: 694-1990 with additional FR properties.

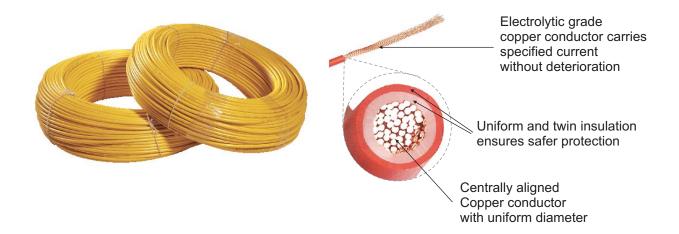
Range - 0.75 Sq.mm to 16 Sq.mm

Nominal	Number/Nom.	Thickness	Approx.	Current carryi	Max Resistance		
area of conductor	Dia of wire	of insulation (Nom)	overall Diameter	In conduit/ Unenclosed-clipped directly to surface or on cable tray		per km at 20°C	
Sq. mm	mm	mm	mm	Amp.	Amp.	Ohms	
1.0	# 14/.3	0.7	2.8	11	12	18.10	
1.5	# 22/.3	0.7	3.1	14	16	12.10	
2.5	# 36/.3	0.8	3.8	19	22	7.41	
4.0	\$ 56/.3	0.8	4.4	26	29	4.95	
6.0	\$ 84/.3	0.8	5.0	31	37	3.30	

Above data is indicative. L&T will not be liable for damage arising out of incorrect applications.

Standard Colour: Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Black. * As per IS: 3961 (Part V) -1968. # As per Conductor Class 2 of IS: 8130 - 1984. \$ As per Conductor Class 5 of IS: 8130 - 1984.

Special Insulation wires



L&T Flame Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) wire - These wires are made of special insulation material with higher oxygen and temperature indices and lower smoke density rating and acid gas generation. This insulation retards flame propagation and generates low smoke under fire condition.

Range - 1 Sq.mm to 16 Sq.mm.

L&T Zero Halogen Flame Retardant (ZHFR) wire - The insulation is free from halogen, thus preventing emission of corrosive gases under conditions of fire. These wires are primarily used where critical control supply is essential during fire like - lifts, fire alarms, hospitals etc.

Oxygen Index is used as a measure of flame retardant property of the insulating material. The oxygen index indicates percentage of oxygen required for supporting combustion of insulating material at room temperature. Higher oxygen index is desirable.

Temperature Index indicates the temperature at which normal oxygen content of 21% in air will support combustion of insulating material. Higher temperature index is better.

Smoke Density indicates the loss of light transmission from insulation material under fire. Lower the smoke density, the better is the visibility & efficacy of fire fighting operations.

Acid Gas Generation indicates the amount of hydrochloric acid gas evolved from insulation of cable under fire. lower acid gas generation is desirable.

Characteristics	Standard	Typical Value
Oxygen index	ASTM-D 2863	More than 29%
Temperature index	ASTM-D 2863	More than 250°C
Smoke density rating	ASTM-D 2843	Less than 60%
Acid gas generation	IEC 754-1	Less than 20%

Flexible Wires

L&T Flexible wires are made of bright, plain multi-stranded annealed copper conductor, as per Class 5 of **IS: 8130 - 1984** with PVC insulation. These wires are used for all industrial wiring applications and are available in single and multicore in standard length of 100 meter.

Single unsheathed cable (Flexible) voltage grade 1100 V, conforming to IS: 694-1990

Range - 0.5 Sq.mm to 240 Sq.mm

Nominal area of conductor	Number/ Nom. Dia of wire	Thickness of insulation (Nom)	Approx. overall Diameter	Current carrying Capacity as per IS : 3961	Max Resistance per km at 20°C
Sq. mm	mm	mm	mm	Amp.	Ohms
0.5	16/.2	0.6	2.20	04	39.00
0.75	24/.2	0.6	2.40	07	26.00
1.0	32/.2	0.6	2.60	11	19.50
1.5	30/.25	0.6	2.90	14	13.30
2.5	50/.25	0.7	3.50	19	7.98
4.0	56/.3	0.8	4.30	26	4.95
6.0	84/.3	0.8	4.80	31	3.30
10	80/.3	1.0	6.10	42	1.91
16	126/.4	1.0	7.00	57	1.21
25	196/.4	1.2	8.70	71	0.78
35	276/.4	1.2	10.00	91	0.55
50	396/.4	1.4	12.00	120	0.38
70.0	360/.5	1.6	14.30	160	0.27

Above data is indicative. L&T will not be liable for damage arising out of incorrect applications.



Core Colours:

- 2 Cores Red, Black
- 3 Cores Red, Black, Yellow / Green
- 4 Cores Red, Yellow, Blue, Yellow / Green

Sheath Color: Black

Agriculture Submersible Flat Cable

L&T agriculture submersible Flat cables are made of bright, plain multi-strand annealed copper conductor, as per class 5 of IS: 8130: 1984. These cables are used for Agricultural submersible motor applications and are available in 3 core - 500 meter & 1000 meter drums.

Voltage Grade 1.1 kV (1100 V) conforming to IS: 694: 1990.

Nominal Area of Conductor	No. of Conductor/ Nominal	Thicknesses of Insulation (Nominal)	Nominal Thickness of Sheath	Max. Overall Diameter (mm)				Current Carrying Capacity as Per IS: 3961	Max. Resistance Per Km at 20 °C
(Sq. mm)	Dia of Wire (mm)	(mm)	(mm)	W	В	(Amp.)	(Ohms)		
1.0	14/0.3	0.60	0.90	9.80	4.60	11	18.10		
1.5	22/0.3	0.60	0.90	10.70	5.20	14	12.10		
2.5	36/0.3	0.70	1.00	12.90	5.80	19	7.41		
4.0	56/0.3	0.80	1.10	15.00	6.80	26	4.95		
6.0	84/0.3	0.80	1.20	17.50	7.50	31	3.30		
10.0	80/0.4	1.00	1.20	21.40	8.80	45	1.91		

L&T XLPE Agricultural Flat Cables - These wires are made of cross-linked polyethylene material with high continuous conductor temperature - 90°C and high intermittent overloading - 130°C. Since it has better corrosion resistance, it is suitable for alkaline hard water areas.

Flat Cable Selection Chart

Submersible Pumpset Cable Selection Chart for 415 V - Three Phase - 50 Hz

Length (m)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200	250	300	350	400	450	500
3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	6
_	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10
4														-	-	-		-	_	-	
5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10
6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16
7.5S	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	16	16	16
7.5D	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10
10	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16
12.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	16	16	16
15	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10	10	16	16	16	16
17.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	25
20	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	25	25
25	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16	16	25	25	25	35
30	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	16	16	25	25	25	35	35
40	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	25	25	35	35	50	50
50	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	25	25	35	35	50	50	50	70

Submersible Pumpset Cable Selection Chart for 220 V - Single Phase - 50 Hz

											_										
0.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10
0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10	10	16	16
1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	25	25
2	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	25	25	35	35
3	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	6	6	6	10	10	10	16	16	16	16	25	25	25	35	35
4	1.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16	16	16	16	16	25	25	35	35	35
5	2.5	2.5	4	4	6	6	10	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	25	25	35	35	50	50	50

Note: 1. HP 7.5 D and above are STAR/DELTA motors Single Phase: 2. For STAR DELTA Starting reduce current by 1/3 for selecting suitable cable. Conversion Table: 1 m = 3.28 ft.

For other voltages the cable size is to be selected as follows:-Calculated length = (220 + Volt) x actual length

Example: for a 20 HP motor at 350 Volt and 90 metres actual cable length,

calculated length = (220 + 460) x 100 = 48 m. The size of the cable to be

selected for 48 m from the chart is 4 mm².

For other voltages the cable size is to be selected as follows:-



Selection chart for Typical Domestic Loads*

MCB Wire size Sr. No. Load / Wattage Items rating Sq. mm 01 Fan 60 W 02 Lamp, Tubelight 40 W 03 Room Heater 200 W 1 A 1.5 04 Water Heater 8 Itrs 1200 - 2000 W 10 A 2.5 15 ltrs 3000 - 4000 W 20 A 4 60 Itrs 4000 - 6000 W 32 A 6 05 Immersion Heater 1000 W 6 A 1.5 06 Hot Plate - single 1000 W 6 A 1.5 07 Iron - non automatic 500 W 3 A 1.5 automatic 1000 W 6 A 1.5 Mixer / Juicer 80 300 W 2 A 1.5 TV / VCR 200 W 09 1 A 1.5 10 Music system 200 W 1 A 1.5 Refrigerator 165 ltrs 400 W 3 A 1.5 285 Itrs 600 W 4 A 1.5 350 750 W 6 A 1.5 Toaster 12 500 W 3 A 1.5 Vacuum Cleaner 400 W 1.5 3 A Washing Machine 14 without heater 300 - 1300 W 10 A 2.5 with heater 5000 - 6300 W 32 A 6 Water Cooler 700 W 6 A 15 1.5 300 W 2 A **Desert Cooler** 1.5 16 Oven 750 W 6 A 17 1.5 18 Electric Kettle 1500 W 7.5 A 1.5 19 Air Conditioner 10 A 2.5 1 ton 1.5 ton 16 A 4 16 A 4 2 ton 1000 W 1.5 20 Hair Dryer 7.5 A 21 Microwave 800 W 6 A 1.5

Formula for Calculations : Incomer Rating : Single Phase = Total Load in Watts

comer Rating : Single Phase = Total Load in W.

Three Phase = $\frac{\text{Total Load in Watts}}{3x230 \text{ volts}}$

The above data is only for guidance and may vary for different manufacturers. The proper load of items should be checked for current requirement and appropriate Wire and MCB size should be accordingly chosen.

Max. Short Circuit current as per Transformer kVA*

Transformer Rating	Full Load Current at 415 V	Max. Short Circuit Current				
kVA	Α	(k	A)			
		4% impedance	5% impedance			
25	35	0.875	0.7			
40	56	1.4	1.1			
63	88	2.2	1.8			
100	139	3.5	2.8			
125	174	4.4	3.5			
160	223	5.6	4.5			
200	278	7	5.6			
250	348	8.7	7			
315	438	11	8.8			
400	560	14.2	11.3			
500	695	17.4	13.9			
630	876	21.9	17.5			
800	1112	27.8	22.2			
1000	1390	34.8	27.8			
1250	1740	43.5	34.8			
1600	2230	55.8	44.6			
2000	2780	69.5	55.6			
2500	3480	87	69.6			

Derating of Wires*

Ambient Temp. ^⁰ C	30	35	40	45	50
Rating factor	1.09	1.04	1	0.85	0.77

^{*}Above data is indicative. L&T will not be liable for damage arising out of incorrect applications.

L&T Wire Range



0.75 mm² to 16 mm²



0.5 mm² to 240 mm²



1.0 mm² to 35 mm²



Cable Ducts

Cable Ducts 60

Features

- Manufactured from specially compounded highimpact rigid polyvinyl chloride
- Will not peel, chip or crack
- Resists oil, salt solution and fungus
- Nonflammable, warp-proof and non-brittle
- High dielectric strength and withstands temperature upto 60°C
- Unique cover locking design prevents popping up of wires while removing cover
- Elongated slots at the bottom allow flexible mounting
- · Heavy & robust sections

Applications

- · Facilitates systematic Wiring
- · Enhances aesthetics and clarity
- Permits faster connections, addition and fault tracing of wires
- · Avoids bunching and tapping
- Provides complete electrical insulation
- C∈ marked

Material Specification

- Material: High impact, self extinguishing, warpproof rigid PVC
- Other materials such as chlorine free PPO is available on request

Colour

- Standard: Greenish grey for B type and light grey for A type
- Other colours: Black, Ivory, White, Blue and Green are available for large quantities

Mechanical Properties

- Tensile strength 390 kg/cm² IZOD
- Impact strength 7 kg.cm/cm

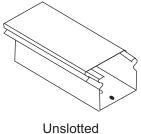
Electrical Properties

- Dielectric strength 36 kV/mm
- Specific resistance 6.1 x 10¹⁴

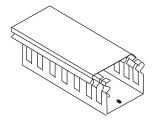
Thermal Properties

• Flammability - UL 94 VO

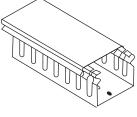
Slotting Styles (A & B Types)



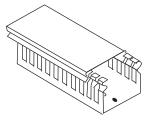
Unslotted (US)



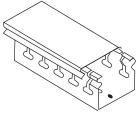
Standard Slotted (S)



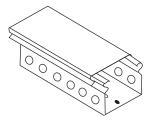
Straight Slotted (L)



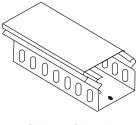
Thin Slotted (T)



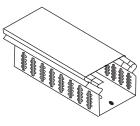
Horizontal Slotted (H)



Circular Slotted (C)



Oblong Slotted (O)

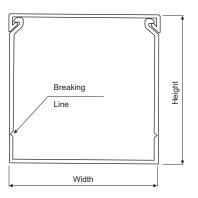


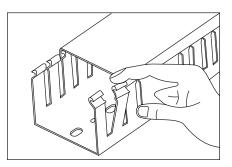
Multiple Slotted (M)

B Type



Non slip cover design of minimum encumbrance and maximum grip





Snap-off side wall fingers permit enlarging slot for any size of wire or wire bundles. Requires no tools for cutting.

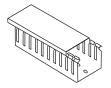
Channel with	Cable ho	ousing Capacity	(numbers)	Standard	Standard	Available
cover width x Height (mm)	1.5 mm ² OD 3.18 mm (16 AWG)	2.5 mm ² OD 3.53 mm (14 AWG)	4 mm ² OD 4.01 mm (12 AWG)	Pack Channel with cover (in 1 mtrs)	Pack Channel with cover (in 2 mtrs)	Slotting Style
B25 x 30	37	30	23	100	36	S
B25 x 40	48	39	31	75	36	S, T
B25 x 60	72	57	45	50	18	S, T
B25 x 80	92	75	59	50	18	S, T
B25 x 100	126	105	81	50	18	S
B30 x 20	31	25	20	100	36	US
B45 x 20	40	32	25	75	18	US
B40 x 40	81	65	51	50	18	S, T
B40 x 60	121	98	77	50	18	S, T
B40 x 80	160	130	102	50	18	S, T, O
B40 x 100	200	164	128	40	12	S, T
B50 x 100	135	195	152	40	8	S, T
B60 x 20	61	50	39	50	18	US
B60 x 40	123	99	78	50	12	S, T
B60 x 60	180	146	114	50	12	S, T
B60 x 80	246	199	156	40	12	S,T.O
B60 x 100	308	247	194	30	8	S, T
B72 x 64	234	190	149	32	18	S
B75 x 75	291	236	185	32	12	S
B75 x 100	394	333	251	24	8	S, T
B80 x 40	165	134	105	50	12	S, T
B80 x 60	251	203	159	40	12	S, T
B80 x 80	337	272	214	32	12	S, T, O
B80 x 100	416	332	248	25	8	S, T
B100 x 60	316	256	201	30	8	S, T
B100 x 80	425	344	270	24	8	S, T
B100 x 100	531	429	336	18	8	S, T
B120 x 80	499	405	318	18	4	S
B150 x 100	807	653	512	12	4	S, T
B150 x 150	1100	960	750	8	4	S, T





	Cover Standard Pack							
Cover Code	Cover Standard Pack Total Length In mtrs							
BC25	100							
BC30	100							
BC40	64							
BC45	52							
BC50	52							
BC60	44							
BC72	44							
BC80	44							
BC100	44							
BC125	25							
BC150	25							

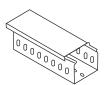
Sloting Style



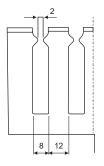
Standard Slot (S)



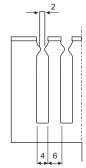
Thin Slot (T)



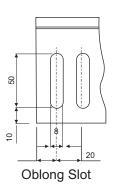
Oblong Slot (O)



Standard Slot

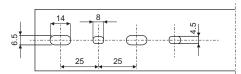


Thin Slot

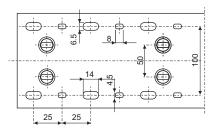


Bottom Slotting Style

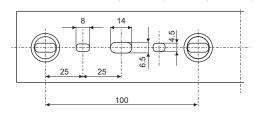
Duct Width: 25 mm, 30 mm



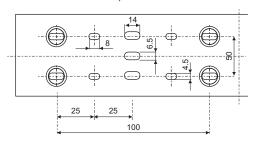
Duct Width: 150 mm



Duct Width: 40 mm, 50 mm, 60 mm, 72 mm, and 75 mm



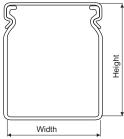
Duct Width: 80 mm, 100 mm and 120 mm



A Type

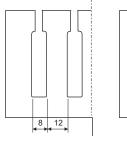
Specially designed profiles of duct and cover for fast and efficient locking.



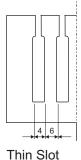


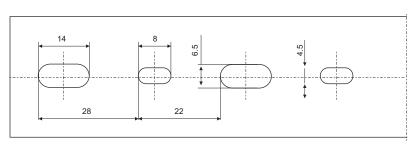
Channel	Cable Ho	ousing Capac	ity (nos)	Available	Standar	d Pack
with Cover	1.5 mm ²	2.5 mm ²	4 mm ²	Slotting	Channel w	ith Cover
Height X Width (mm)	OD 3.53 mm (16 AWG)	OD 3.53 mm (14 AWG)	OD 4.01 mm (12 AWG)	Styles	1 mtrs	2 mtrs
A15 x 15	11	9	7	Н	50	100
A15 x 25	19	15	12	Н	50	64
A25 x 25	31	25	20	S, O, T	50	48
A30 x 25	37	30	23	S, O, T	50	48
A40 x 30	59	48	37	S, T	30	48
A45 x 25	56	45	35	S, O, C, M, T, L	30	48
A45 x 30	67	54	42	S, O, C, M, T, L	25	32
A45 x 45	100	81	63	S, O, C, M, T, L	30	18
A45 x 60	134	108	84	S, O, C, M, T, L	25	24
A60 x 25	74	60	47	S, O, T	30	18
A60 x 45	134	108	84	S, O, T	30	18
A60 x 60	178	145	112	S, O, T	25	18
A60 x 120	356	289	224	S	8	4
A75 x 45	167	135	105	S, T, C	24	18
A75 x 75	278	226	175	S, T, C	16	8
A80 x 80	316	257	199	S, T	16	8
A100 x 100	495	401	311	S	6	4

Note: All sizes are available in unslotted (us) style.



Standard Slot





Bottom Mounting Slots for All Sizes

All dimensions in mm.

HFFR: (Halogen Free Fire Retardent Cable Ducts)

HFFR Cable ducts are made from specially formulated compound, which does not release significant amount of toxic gases or corrosive gases when ignited in a fire. These wiring ducts are free from halogens such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, and/or astatine. These are tested and confirms to EN 50085 and IEC 60754-2 for. These have maximum application temperature (+90°C) than PVC ducts. Hence can be used in halogen free or high temperature indoor applications. It confirms to UL94 - V0 and 960°C Glow wire test as per IEC 60695-2-11.

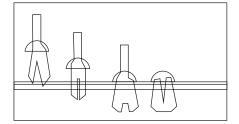
Applications:

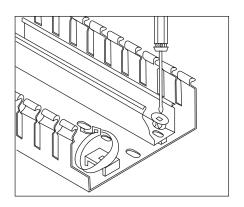
- Oil, Gas and Petrochemical facilities
- · Railways, Ships and Metro rails
- Outdoor Panels, data centres and power generation facilities

Note: Applicable in all sizes on request.



Accessories





Sr. Nos.	Part Name	Figure	Ordering Code	Standard Packing
1	Fixing Lug		BFL 1	100
2	Cable Tie Attachment		BCT 1	100
3	Nylon Fastener	T T	BNF 6 (6 mm) BNF 4 (4 mm)	100 100
4	Wire Retainer I		BWRT (Thin)*	100
5	Wire Retainer II	*	BWRS (STD)	100
6	Name Plate		BNPS (STD) BNPT (Thin)	100
7	Mounting Clip I		BMC 1	100
8	Mounting Clip II		BMC 2	100

^{*} Pls. specify size & slotting style while Ordering.

Ordering Procedure

Туре	Size	Slotting	Total Length (in multiple of standard packs)
А	45 x 45	Т	36 metres
В	60 x 60	S	48 metres

Product improvement is a continuous process. Hence data given in this catalogue is subject to change without intimation.



Timing Devices & Supply Monitors

Timing Devices & Supply Monitors

Timers and supply monitoring devices find their use in a wide variety of applications in the industry. L&T's reliable Timing devices and Supply monitors from GIC over the past 3 decades have provided the best solutions to its customers.

GIC product range includes:

- Time switches
- Timers
- Supply monitoring devices (Voltage and Current)
- Digital hour meter / Digital counter

Time Switches are used for fixed time based daily / weekly applications. They are ideal for lighting applications and are also used to control air-conditioners / coolers, geysers, conveyers, pumps & exhaust fans etc.

Timers are used to control processing times in a wide range of applications which includes star to delta changeover operations in Motor control / Starter panels, elevators, conveyor belt sequences, air conditioning systems, warning light systems etc.

The supply monitors ensure reliable detection of phase parameters such as phase loss, phase sequence and phase unbalance in all three-phase networks. They find application in HVAC, welding machines, elevators and cranes, etc.

The Current Monitoring Relay provides monitoring and protection of loads against overload, underload, phase loss, phase asymmetry and phase sequence faults. Their applications include all motor and pump protection panels with single phase and three phase supply.

The Earth Leakage Relay monitors, detects and protects power systems from earth leakage faults with wide selectable range of 30mA to 30A. They are widely used in mines and in Gen sets.

Standards for Timing Devices & Supply Monitors

EMI/EMC:		
Harmonic current emissions	IEC 61000 - 3 - 2	Ed. 3.0 (2005 - 11) Class A
Voltage flicker & fluctuation	IEC 61000 - 3 - 3	Ed. 2.0 (2008 - 06) Class A
ESD	IEC 61000 - 4 - 2	Ed. 1.2 (2001 - 04) Level II
Radiated susceptibility	IEC 61000 - 4 - 3	Ed. 3.0 (2006 - 02) Level III
Electrical fast transients	IEC 61000 - 4 - 4	Ed. 2.0 (2004 - 07) Level IV
Surge	IEC 61000 - 4 - 5	Ed. 2.0 (2005 - 11) Level IV
Conducted susceptibility	IEC 61000 - 4 - 6	Ed. 2.2 (2006 - 05) Level III
Power frequency magnetic field	IEC 61000 - 4 - 8	Ed. 1.1 (2001 - 03)
Voltage dips and interruption (AC)	IEC 61000 - 4 - 11	Ed. 2.0 (2004 - 03) Class B
Conducted emission	CISPR 14 - 1	Ed. 5.0 (2005 - 11) Class B
Radiated emission	CISPR 14 - 1	Ed. 5.0 (2005 - 11) Class B
Safety:		
Test voltage between input and output	IEC 60947 - 5 - 1	Ed. 3.0 (2003 - 11) 2 kV
Impulse voltage between input and output	IEC 60947 - 5 - 1	Ed. 3.0 (2003 - 11) Level IV
Single fault	IEC 61010 - 1	Ed. 2.0 (2001 - 02)
Insulation resistance	UL508	Ed. 17 (1999 - 01) > 2000 M
Leakage current	UL508	Ed. 17 (1999 - 01) < 3.5 mA
Environmental testing:		
Cold heat	IEC 60068 - 2 - 1	Ed. 6.0 (2007 - 03)
Dry heat	IEC 60068 - 2 - 2	Ed. 5.0 (2007 - 07)
Vibration	IEC 60068 - 2 - 6	Ed. 7.0 (2007 - 12) 5 g
Repetitive shock	IEC 60068 - 2 - 27	Ed. 4.0 (2008 - 02) 40 g, 6 ms
Non-repetitive shock	IEC 60068 - 2 - 27	Ed. 4.0 (2008 - 02) 30 g, 15 ms

Time Switches

Analog Time Switch

Type FM/1

- Modular construction
- Power reserve upto 150 hrs
- Inbuilt over-ride facility
- High switching capacity
- Analog and digital versions
- Tamper proof sealing
- 1 set of changeover, 240 V AC, 16 A (resistive)
- Enclosure IP55 with gland plate and locking arrangement



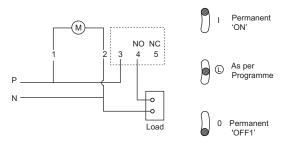
Description	Cat. No.			
Description	Flush Mounting	Base/DIN rail Mounting		
One daily dial 240 V AC - QT	J648F1	J648B1		
One weekly dial 240 V AC - QW	J848F1	J848B1		
One daily dial 110 V AC - QT	J638F1	J638B1		
One weekly dial 110 V AC - QW	J838F1	J838B1		
Digital 240 V AC	D847F2	D847B2		

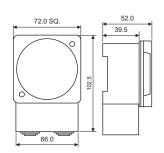
Connection Diagrams

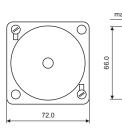
Overall Dimensions

Base/DIN Mounting

Flush Mounting







_	max	c. 4.5	4	_	
0.99					
		20.5	1L 	-	

Time Switche	es	FM1 / QT	FM1 / Digi 20
Supply voltage & fr	equency	240 V AC, 50/60 Hz	240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	ı	2 VA	4.4 VA
Accuracy		±1.5 Sec / day at 20°C	±1 Sec / day at 20°C
Switching contact		1 C/O contact - AgCdO	1 C/O contact - AgCdO
	Resistive	16 A @ 250 V AC	16 A @ 250 V AC
Contact rating	Inductive (cosø = 0.6)	8 A @ 250 V AC	4 A @ 250 V AC
	Incandescent lamp	1350 W	1350 W
Shortest switching	Daily	15 min	1 min
time	Weekly	2 hrs	1 min
Power reserve		150 hrs	10 years from factory @ 20°C
Memory locations		NA	20
Ambient temperatu	re	-20°C to 55°C	-20°C to 55°C
Manual over-ride		Provided	Provided
Mounting		Flush, Base/DIN	Flush, Base/DIN
Weight (unpacked)		185 gms (approx)	185 gms (approx)

Time Switches

Crono & Pulse

- Precise time programming for daily/weekly/pulse applications
- 25 ON/OFF programs
- Weekend exclusion & weekly OFF programming
- LED Indication for relay status
- 12/24 hour display format
- 6 years battery reserve
- Simple reset & manual override
- Settable DST & keypad lock feature



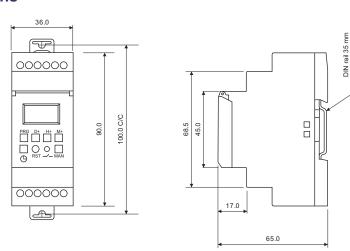
Description	Cat. No.
Crono time switch, 110 - 240 V AC (50/60 Hz), 1 C/O (SPDT), 25 ON / OFF	67DDT0
Crono time switch, 24 V DC, 1 C/O (SPDT), 25 ON / OFF	6GHDT0
Crono time switch, 12 V DC , 1 C/O (SPDT), 25 ON / OFF	69HDT0
Pulse time switch, 110 - 240 V AC (50/60 Hz), 1 C/O (SPDT), 16 Pulse	67DDT9

Connection Diagrams



67DDT0, 67DDT9, 6GHDT0, 69HDT0

Overall Dimensions





Crono & Pulse

Cot No		Crono			Pulse	
Cat. No.		67DDT0	6GHDT0	69HDT0	67DDT9	
Supply voltage (中)		110 to 240 V AC (-20% to +10%) 50/60 Hz	24 V DC	12 V DC		
Power cor	sumption (Max.)	6 VA				
Battery ba	ckup	Approx 6 years running reserve				
LED indica	ation	Red LED for Relay status				
Clock form	at	Either AM / PM (12 h) or 24 h clock				
Reset		Programs and clock are reset to default				
Number of	memory locations	25 ON / OFF programs			16 ON programs	
Number of	operating modes	5 Modes			3 Modes	
Contact ar	rangement	1 C/O (SPDT)				
	Resistive	16 A (NO) and 5 A (NC) @ 240 V AC / 24 V DC				
Contact rating:	Incandescent lamps	1000 W				
3	Inductive load (Cos Ø = 0.6)	6 A @ 250 V AC				
Minimum	switching load	40 mA at 24 V DC				
Mechanica	al life	50 x 10 ³				
Electrical I	ife	30,000 cycles @ rated load				
Minimum	switching time	1 min			1 second	
Utilization	AC-15	Ue Rated voltage (V): 120/240, le Rated current (A): 3.0/1.5				
category:	DC-13	Ue Rated voltage (V): 24/125/250, le Rated curr	rent (A): 2.0/	/0.22/0.1		
Clock acci	ıracy	±2 s / day max. over the operating temperature range				
Operating	temperature range	-10°C to +55°C				
Humidity (Non-condensing)	95% Rh				
Maximum operating altitude		2000 m				
Degree of protection		IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure				
Mounting		Base/DIN rail				
Enclosure		Flame retardant UL 94-V0				
Weight (ur	packed)	110 gms (approx)				
Certification	n	C CUL US CONTROL				

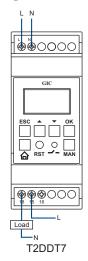
Astro Mini

- Astronomical time switch in 35 mm size
- Latitude / longitude precise to the minute with time zone
- Sunrise / sunset or twilight rise / set trigger modes
- DST, Offset, OFF hours, weekly OFF features
- 12/24 hour display format
- 6 years battery reserve
- Easy manual override
- Ideal for outdoor & street lighting application

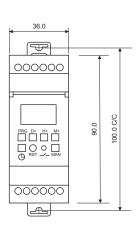


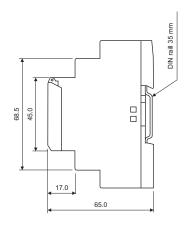
Description	Cat. No.
Astro Mini, 110 - 240 V AC 1 Phase 2 Wire (50/60 Hz), 1 C/O (SPDT)	T2DDT7

Connection Diagrams



Overall Dimensions





Operational Modes

Trigger Modes: The output can be programmed to switch ON/OFF at either sunrise / sunset or Twilight rise / set. The time settings of all outputs can either be based on sunrise / sunset or twilight. The trigger mode SRISE / SET will provide the reference time from sunrise / sunset, while the trigger mode TWILIGHT will provide the reference time from start / end of twilight.

OFFSET: The OFFSET feature is used to switch ON the output before or after sunset or switch OFF the output before or after sunrise. It may be necessary to have an output action before or after some time of sunrise / sunset. This OFFSET from sunrise / sunset can be achieved using OFFSET feature of the ASTRO Mini that allows OFFSET upto 99 minutes.

OFF-Hours: The OFF-Hours feature is used to switch OFF the output for a particular time period on daily basis. For example, OFF-Hours from 23:00 to 02:00 will switch the output OFF for three hours everyday.

Weekly OFF: The Weekly OFF feature is used to switch off the outputs during weekends or weekly off or weekly off days. This feature allows to define the Weekly off days including the start and end time. However ASTRO allows to program weekly off day (s) and related begin / end time. This feature offers energy savings by switching an output off on weekly-off day (s).

Day-light Saving Time (DST): DST is the period in which clocks in certain countries are set one hour or more ahead of standard time to effectively use natural daylight. ASTRO provides settings to easily define DST start and end months and DST offset time to effectively manage the shifting of clock year after year without any manual intervention.



Astro Mini

Cat. No.		T2DDT7		
Supply voltage (中)		110 to 240 V AC (-20% to +10%) 50/60 Hz		
Power consumption (Max.)		6 VA		
Battery backup		Approx 6 years running reserve		
LED indication		Red LED for Relay Status		
Clock format		Either AM / PM 12 h or 24 h Clock		
Reset		Programs and clock are reset to default		
Modes		Auto ON, Auto OFF, Auto		
		Based on: 1) Latitude / Longitude precision to the minute, with time zone		
		2) Option for both sunrise / set & twilight rise / set		
Programming		3) DST feature - 1 hour (with indication on the screen)		
		4) Weekly OFF		
		5) Offset facility		
		6) OFF hours		
Contact arrangement		1 C/O (SPDT)		
	Resistive	16 A (NO) and 5 A (NC) @ 240 V AC / 24 V DC		
Contact rating	Incandescent lamps	1000 W		
	Inductive load (Cos Ø = 0.6)	6 A @ 250 V AC		
Minimum switching lo	ad	40 mA at 24 V DC		
Mechanical life		50 x 10 ³		
Electrical life		30,000 cycles @ rated load		
Minimum switching tir	ne	1 min		
I Itilization actorony	AC-15	Ue Rated voltage (V): 120 / 240, le Rated current (A): 3.0 / 1.5		
Utilization category	DC-13	Ue Rated voltage (V): 24 / 125 / 250, le Rated current (A): 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1		
Clock accuracy		±1s / day @ 25°C		
Operating temperatur	re range	-10°C to +55°C		
Humidity (Non-conde	nsing)	95% Rh		
Maximum operating altitude		2000 m		
Degree of protection		IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure		
Mounting		Base/DIN rail		
Enclosure		Flame retardant UL 94-V0		
Weight (unpacked)		110 gms (approx)		
Certification		CE Company		

Astro

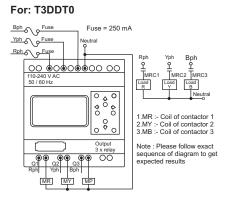
- Sunrise / sunset or twilight trigger mode
- ON / OFF / Pulse
- Midnight off hours selectable
- OFF-hours feature to alternate channel on alternate days
- Turn off outputs on weekly off-days in offices
- · Automatic offset change for specified period
- Easy, fast and single key press manual override
- · Designed for lighting applications
- Modbus communication for 3 phase version



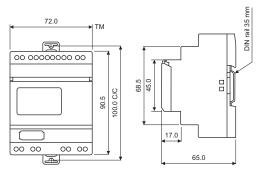
	Cat. No.		
Astro time switch, 110-240	T2DDT0		
Astro time switch, 110-240	Astro time switch, 110-240 V AC (50-60 Hz), 3 Phase 4 Wire (P-N), 3 NO (SPST)		
	Software on PC	TGDDT6	
A cooperation for Actua	Serial interface cable	GFDNN2S	
Accessories for Astro	Memory card	GFDNN3M	
	USB interface cable	GFDNN1	

Connection Diagrams

2A Fuse For: T2DDT0 110-240 V AC 50/60 HZ 2 - A GZ - A GZ



Overall Dimensions



Additional Modes of Operation

Astro has following modes of operations in addition to Astro Mini's operational modes.

Operating Mode: ASTRO has three operating mode ON, OFF, and PULSE. An 'ON' or 'OFF' op-mode causes an output to be turned 'ON' or 'OFF' with respect to sunrise / sunset. A PULSE op-mode is used to have an output ON for few seconds from a particular time.

Season Mode: During rainy season or in cloudy atmosphere, sunlight may be insufficient. Hence different time offset needs be programmed to control light switching. User can program period of such season and the related time-offset. This feature helps switch lights early with respect to sun rise/set and automatically move back to original settings after the season period.

OFFSET: It may be necessary to have an output action before or after some time of sunrise / sunset. This offset from sunrise / sunset can be achieved using OFFSET feature of the ASTRO. It allows offset upto \pm 10:59 hrs.

Alternate Mode: In this mode, the off-hours feature is applied to alternate output on alternate days. This mode is useful to save energy due to off-hours feature and is useful to maximize load's life due to alternate action.

UV/OV Mode: When Under / Over Voltage condition prevails, load can be tripped off thereby protecting load from damage due to extreme voltage irregularities. Users can set Under & Over Voltage as per their requirement.



Astro

Cat. No.		T2DDT0	T3DDT0	
Supply voltage (Un)		110 - 240 V AC (-20% to +15%), 50/60 Hz (1 Phase, 2 Wire)	110 - 240 V AC (-20% to +15%), 50/60 Hz (3 Phase, 4 Wire)	
Power consumption		8 VA @ 300 V AC		
Operating temperature		-10°C to +50°C		
Switching contacts		2 NO	3 NO	
Contact rating		8 A (Res.) @ 240 V AC and 5A (Res.) @ 30	V DC	
Power reserve (For clock only	′)	1000 h		
Litilization actogram	AC-15	Ue Rated voltage (V): 120/240, le Rated cur	rent (A): 3.0/1.5	
Utilization category	DC-13	Ue Rated voltage (V): 24/125/250, le Rated current (A): 2.0/0.22/0.1		
Shortest switching time (Daily)	1 Minute		
Clock deviation (max)		±1 second per day over the operating temperature range		
Geographical Co-ordinates		Resolution 1°1'		
DST		Programmable		
Manual override		Provided use keys on keypad		
Display		Backlit LC text display for diagnostic view		
Degree of protection		IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure		
Mechanical life		10 million		
Electrical life		0.1 million		
Under/Over voltage (UV/OV)	trip value	Not applicable	Settable UV: 0-220 V and OV: 130-330 V	
Trip time for UV/OV		Not applicable	5-16 seconds	
Recovery time		Not applicable	1-4 seconds	
Mounting		Base/DIN rail		
Dimension (in mm)		72 x 90 x 67		
Weight (unpacked)		190 gms (approx) 208 gms (approx)		
Certification		C C C LUSTED COMPANIE		

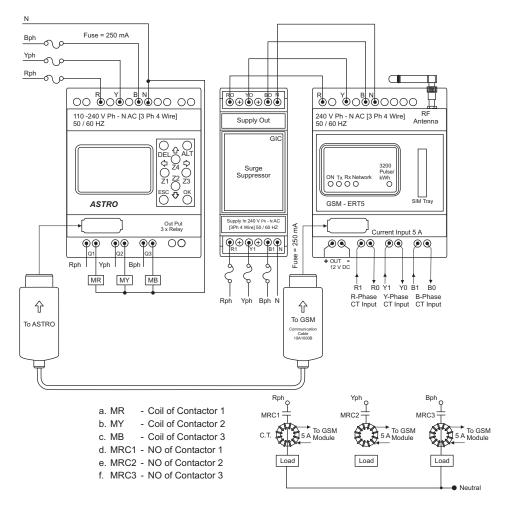
Astro using GSM Technology

- Energy meter functionality. Parameter like load current, supply voltage, power, energy can be known remotely
- ASTRO parameters set remotely using SMS queries. i.e. output mode, offset hrs etc, UV, OV settings
- Relay output can be override remotely using SMS query
- With the help of 'Auto Error Code Update' following onsite errors can be known remotely during output event
 - Under voltage
 - Over voltage
 - Over current
 - Output actuator short
 - Load open



Description	Cat. No.
Astro GSM module (GSM - ERT5), Remote side	19D20B00
Astro GSM module (GSM - RT), PC side	19C20C00
Communication cable (TTL - TTL) between Astro & GSM module	19A1000B
Surge suppressor	19D2000C

Connection Diagrams



Astro using GSM Technology

Cat. No.	19D20B00 (ERT 5)	19C20C00	
Supply voltage (中)	240 V AC (3 Phase, 4 Wire)	110 - 240 V AC (1 Phase)	
Supply variation	-30% to +25%		
Frequency	50/60 Hz		
Active phase selection	Yes		
Operating temperature	-15°C to +60°C		
GSM type	Dual band 900 / 1800 GSM		
GPRS packet data	Class 10 coding scheme		
AT Command set suitability	N. A.	Yes	
SMS type functionality	Data call through GSM, SMS	GSM 7.05 & 7.07	
SIM holder	Text, Cell broadcast		
Antenna	Connected with the product		
Antenna impedance	50		
Energy measurement	Yes		
Energy measurement accuracy	Class 0.5		
Current sensing range	5 A		
CT ratio	Settable upto 40		
LED indications	Tx, Rx, Network, Power, Pulse out		
Pulse out rate	3200 pulses / kWh		
Auxiliary output	12 V DC, 200 mA		
General port connectivity		TTL port for connecting time-switch (Astro) USB through USB interface cable GFDNN1, RS232 through serial interface GFDNN2S, RS485 through TTL-RS485 converter G7XDTR4"	
Mounting	Base/DIN rail		
Enclosure	Flame retardant UL 94-V0		
Dimension (W x H x D) (in mm)	72 x 90 x 67		
Weight (unpacked)	190 gms (approx)		
Certification	C € c Ustro Complant		

Note:

- 1. ERT5 can measure maximum 5 A current.
- 2. Maximum current measurement limit for ERT-5 is 200 A.

Eg. For CT selection if current required to be measured is upto 200 A then CT of 200:5 A (CT ratio 40) needs to be used.

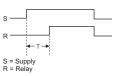
- Compact 17.5 mm wide
- Multiple timing ranges
- Low power consumption
- LED indication for power and relay status
- DIN rail and base mountable
- Integrated dual voltage selection



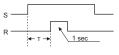
Description	Cat. No.
ON delay 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 240 V AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	12ODT4
ON delay 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 110 V AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	11ODT4
ON delay 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 12 V DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	15ODT4
One shot 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 240 V AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	12BDT4
One shot 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 110 V AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	11BDT4
One shot 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 12 V DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	15BDT4
Star delta timer, 3 sec - 120 sec, 240 V AC, 1NO (Star) + 1 NO (Delta), Base/DIN	12SDT0
Star delta timer, 3 sec - 120 sec, 240 - 415 V AC, 1NO (Star) + 1 NO (Delta), Base/DIN	14SDT1S
Multifunction timer 10 functions 0.1 s - 100 h 12 - 240 V AC/DC 1C/O Base/DIN	1CMDT0
Asymmetrical ON / OFF & OFF / ON 0.1 sec - 100 hrs, 12 - 240 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN	1CJDT0

Timing Diagrams

ON Delay

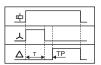


ONE Shot

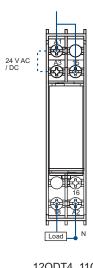


S = Supply R = Relay

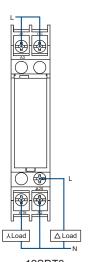
Star Delta Timer



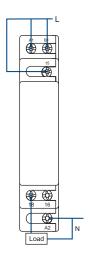
Connection Diagrams



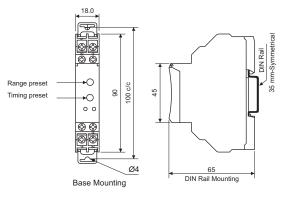




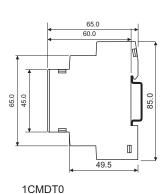




1CMDT0





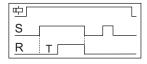




Cat. No.	12ODT4	110DT4	15ODT4	12BDT4	11BDT4	15BDT4
Nominal supply (Ur)	240 V AC/	110 V AC/	12 V DC	240 V AC/	110 V AC/	12 V DC
	24 V DC/DC,	24 V AC/DC,		24 V DC/DC,	24 V AC/DC,	
	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz		50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	
Limits	-20% to 10% of Ur					
Power consumption	15 VA					
Contact arrangement	1 C/O	1 C/O				
Contact rating	240 V AC/ 28 V	V DC @ 5 A (res	istive)			
Mechanical life	5 x 10 ⁶ operation	ons (At no load &	k max switching	frequency)		
Electrical life						
a. 240 V AC pf = 1.0, rated max load current	1 x 10⁵ operati	ons				
b. 240 V AC, pf= 0.4, rated max load current	4 x 10 ⁴ operations					
c. 30 V DC, L/R = 7 ms	6 x 10 ⁴ operations					
Switching frequency (Max)	1000 operations/hr					
Status indication on front panel	Red LED: Relay ON					
Modes available	ON Delay One Shot					
Timing ranges 6 Ranges	3 s - 30 s, 3 m - 30 m, 3 hr - 30 hr					
Setting accuracy	±5% of full scale					
Repeat accuracy	±1%					
Variation in timing due to voltage change	±2%					
Variation in timing due to temperature change	±5%					
Reset time	100 msec (max)					
Supply indication on front panel	Green LED: Power ON					
Mounting	Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.)					
Dimensions	17.5 ^{+0.5} _{-0.0} (W) x 65.0 (H) x 90.0 (D) mm					
Weight (unpacked)	75 gms (approx)					
Certification	CE Compliant					

Functional Diagrams For 1CMDT0

SIGNAL ON DELAY [stn]



On application of input signal, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input signal is present.

CYCLIC ON/OFF [cnf]



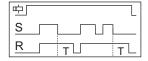
On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF for the same time duration (T). This cycle continues till the power supply is present.

CYCLIC OFF/ON [cfn]



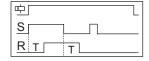
On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched OFF for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched ON for the same time duration (T). This cycle continues till the power supply is present.

SIGNAL OFF DELAY [sf]



On application of input signal to the timer, the output is immediately switched ON. When the input signal is switched OFF, the preset time delay period starts. On completion of the time period the output is switched OFF.

SIGNAL OFF/ON [sfn]

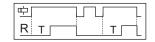


On application of input signal to the timer, the preset delay time period (T) starts. On completion of the time preset time, the output is switched ON When the input signal is switched OFF, again the preset time delay period (T) starts. On completion of the time period the output is switched OFF.

Derived Modes

Select mode, 'Signal ON Delay' and short the connection between A1 - B1 before power ON Select mode, 'Accumulative Delay ON Signal' and keep the connection between A1 - B1 open.

ON DELAY



When supply power is applied to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input supply is present.

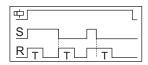
ACCUMULATIVE DELAY On SIGNAL [san]



中

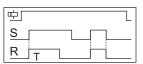
On application of supply voltage, the preset delay time period starts. If input signal is applied during this period, the preset time stops and resumes only when the input signal is removed. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON.

IMPULSE ON/OFF [inf]



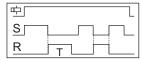
On application or removal of input signal to the timer, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration (T). If the state of the input signal is changed during the preset time, the output does not change state only the time is reset.

LEADING EDGE IMPULSE [iL]



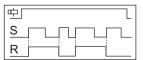
When input signal is applied to the timer the output is immediately switched ON. The output remains ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is removed during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF.

TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE [it]



When the input signal to the timer is removed, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is applied during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF.

LEADING EDGE BISTABLE [sbi]



On application of input signal to the timer, the output is switched ON and remains ON even after the input signal is removed. On subsequent application of input signal, the output keeps on changing its state.

Select mode, "Leading Edge Impulse" and short the connection between A1

INTERVAL



When supply power is applied to the timer, the output is instantly switched ON. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched OFF.



Timers

Micon 175

Cat. No.	12SDT0	14SDT1S	
Timer description	Star delta timer		
Nominal supply (Ur)	240 V AC, 50/60 Hz	240 - 415 VAC, 50/60 Hz	
Limits	-20% to 10% of Ur		
Power consumption	8 VA		
Contact arrangement	Star - 1 NO, Delta - 1	NO	
Contact rating	240 V AC / 28 V DC (@ 5 A (resistive)	
Mechanical life	5 x 10 ^s operations (At no load & max switching frequency)		
Electrical life 1 x 10 ⁵ operations			
Status indication on front panel	Red LED 1 : Star ON, Red LED 2 : Delta ON		
Timing range	3 s to 120 s	3 s to 30 s	
Pause time	60 ms		
Reset time	150 ms (max)		
Setting accuracy	±5% of Full scale		
Repeat accuracy	±1%		
Degree of protection	IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure		
Mounting	Base/DIN rail		
Dimensions	17.5 (W) x 65.0 (H) x 90.0 (D) mm		
Weight (unpacked)	75 gms (approx)		
Certification	CE Zuss Complian		

Cat. No.	1CMDT0	1CJDT0	
Timer description	Multi function timer	Assymetrical timer	
	1) Signal ON delay	1) Assymterical ON / OFF	
	2) Cyclic ON / OFF	2) Assymterical OFF / ON	
	3) Cyclic OFF / ON		
	4) Signal OFF delay		
	5) Signal OFF / ON		
Modes	6) Accumulative delay on signal		
	7) Impulse ON / OFF		
	8) Leading edge impulse		
	9) Trailing edge impulse		
	10) Leading edge bi-stable		
Derived modes	ON Delay, Interval	NA	
Nominal supply (Ur)	12 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz		
Limits	-15% to +10% of Ur		
Power consumption	2 VA		
Contact arrangement	1 CO		
Contact rating	240 V AC / 28 V DC @ 5 A (resis	stive)	
Mechanical life	5 x 10 ⁶ operations (At no load & max switching frequency)		
Electrical life	1 x 10⁵ operations		
Status indication ON	Green LED: Power ON,		
Front panel	Yellow LED: Relay ON		
Timing range	0.1 s to 100 h		
Reset time	200 ms (max)		
Setting accuracy	±5% of full scale		
Repeat accuracy	±1%		
Degree of protection	IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure		
Mounting	Base/DIN rail		
Dimensions	17.5 (W) x 65.0 (H) x 90.0 (D) mm		
Weight (unpacked)	75 gms (approx)		
Certification	CE Vecto Compliant		

- Compact 22.5 mm wide Base/DIN rail Timer
- Multi-voltage, Multi-function & Multi-range timers
- Time eange 0.1 sec to 10 hrs
- Flush knobs for better security
- Finger proof terminals (IP20)

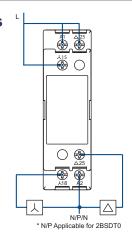




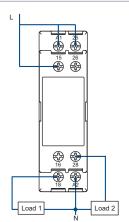


Description	Cat. No.
Multifunction multirange 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 2 C/O, Base/DIN	2A5DT5
Star delta timer, 0.3 sec - 120 sec, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 1NO (Star) + 1NO (Delta), Base/DIN	2ASDT0
Star delta timer, 0.3 sec - 120 sec, 240 - 415 V AC, 1NO (Star) + 1NO (Delta), Base/DIN	2BSDT0
True OFF delay 0.6 - 600 sec, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 2 C/O	23GDT0
Multifunction timer 6 functions 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC 2C/O (1 Inst + 1 Delayed for 6th mode) Base/DIN	2A6DT6
Signal base multi function - Multirange 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 1C/O, Base/DIN	2ANDT0
ON delay 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 2 C/O, Base/DIN	2A0DT5
Asymmetrical ON / OFF 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 2 C/O, Base/DIN	2AADT5
Multifunction multirange 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 240 - 415 V AC, 2 C/O, Base/DIN	2B5DT5
Multifunction timer 6 functions 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 240 - 415 V AC 2C/O (1 Inst + 1 Delayed for 6th mode) Base/DIN	2B6DT6
Asymmetrical ON / OFF 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 12 V DC, 2 C/O	25ADT5
ON delay, 0.1 sec - 10 hrs, 9 - 32 V DC, ON delay timer, 2 C/O	29ODT5

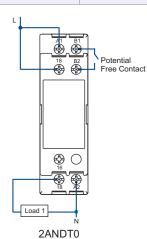
Connection Diagrams

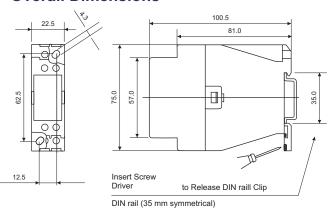


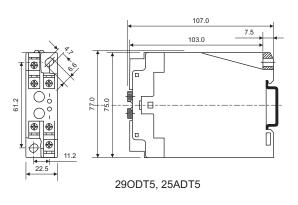
2ASDT0, 2BSDT0



2A0DT5, 29ODT5, 2AADT5, 2A5DT5, 2B5DT5, 2A6DT6, 2B6DT6, 23GDT0, 25ADT5





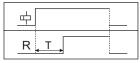




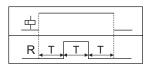
Cat. No.		2A5DT5	2ASDT0	2BSDT0	23GDT0		
Functions		Multi-function with 5 modes	Star - Delta		True OFF delay		
Supply voltage (中)		24 - 240 V AC/DC	24 - 240 V AC/DC	240 - 415 V AC	24 - 240 V AC/DC		
Supply variation		-20% to +10% (of中)					
Supply frequency		50/60 Hz					
Power consumption (Max.)	4 VA	4 VA	7 VA	2.5 VA		
Setting accuracy		±5% of full scale	'		±10% of full scale		
Repeat accuracy		+1%					
Initiate time		Max. 100 ms	Max. 100 ms				
Reset time		Max. 200 ms	Max. 200 ms				
Set time (Ts)		0.1s - 10 h	3 s - 120 s		0.6 - 600 s		
Pause time (P)		NA	60 ms, 90 ms, 120 ms, 150 ms		NA		
Operating temperature		-15°C to +60°C	-15°C to +60°C				
Minimum energizing tim	ie	NA	1 sec				
Max. operating altitude		2000 m					
Humidity		95% (Rh)					
LED indication		Green LED : Power ON; Red : Relay ON	Star relay ON; Delta relay ON		Green LED: Power ON		
Housing		Flame retardant UL 94-V0					
Dimensions in mm (W	/xHxD)	22.5 x 75 x 100.5					
Mounting		Base/DIN rail					
Contact rating		5 A (Res.) @ 240 V AC / 28 V DC					
Mechanical life		10 million					
Electrical life		0.1 million					
Switching frequency		Electrical: 1800 operations / h at rated load					
Litilization actagon	AC-15	Rated voltage (Ue): 230 V / 125 V; Rated current (le): 1.3 A / 2.5 A					
Utilization category	DC-13	Rated voltage (Ue): 250 V / 120 V / 24 V; Rated current (Ie): 0.1 A / 0.22 A / 2 A					
Contact arrangement		2 C/O	2 C/O 1 NO + 1 NO 2 C/O				
Degree of protection		IP20 for terminal, IP40 for housing					
Weight (unpacked)		130 gms (approx) 120 gms (approx)					
Certification		CE Solution					

Timing Diagram

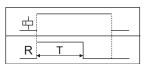
2A5DT5, 2B6DT6



ON DELAY



CYCLIC OFF/ON



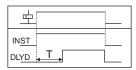
INTERVAL



ONE SHOT

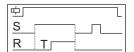


CYCLIC ON/OFF

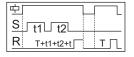


ON DELAY (1 INST. + 1 DLYD.)*

2ANDT0



SIGNAL ON DELAY



ACCUMULATIVE ON DELAY

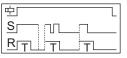


S R T T

SIGNAL OFF DELAY

SIGNAL OFF/ON DELAY

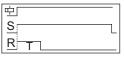
山



LEADING EDGE IMPULSE

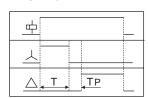


ON DELAY

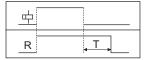


INTERVAL

2ASDT0



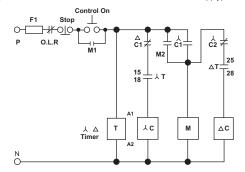
23GDT0



Star delta connection

Recommended Star - Delta Control Circuit:

(Below circuit is for STAR - DELTA Timer with 240 V AC Supply)



- 1) F1 Mains Protection Fuse
- 2) O.L.R Over Load Relay
- 3) M1 First 'NO' Contactor Main Contactor
- 4) M2 Second 'NO' Contactor Main Contactor
- 5) M Main Contact of driving Motor
- 6) C 'NO' Contact
- 7) C1 'NO' Contact of Star Contactor
- 8) C2 'NO' Contactor Star Contactor
- 9) ^AC Delta Contactor
- 10) $^{\Delta}_{I}$ C1 'NC' Contactor Delta Contactor
- 11) $^{\wedge}$ T Star Contact of Timer $(\lambda \Delta)$ 12) $^{\Delta}$ T - Delta Contact of Timer $(\lambda - \Delta)$

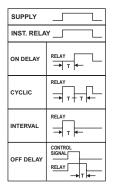
^{*}Available only with Cat. No. 2A6DT6 & 2B6DT6

Cat. No.	2A6DT6	2ANDT0	2A0DT5	2AADT5	2B5DT5	2B6DT6
Functions	Multifunction (6 modes)	Signal based multifunction	ON delay	Asymmetric ON OFF timer	Multifunction timer 5 mode	Multifunction (6 modes)
Supply voltage	240-415 V AC	24-240 V AC/DC	24-240 V AC/DC	24-240 V AC/DC	240-415 V AC	240-415 V AC
Relay output	2 CO, 1Inst+1 delayed (for 6 mode)	1 C/O	2 C/O	2 C/O	2 C/O	2 CO,1Inst+1 delayed (for 6 mode)
Power consumption (Max.)	7 VA	4 VA	4 VA	4 VA	7 VA	7 VA

^{*} Other features are same as given in previous Micon 225 table on page 82.

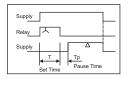
Operating Modes / Functions of Timers

MULTIFUNCTIONAL



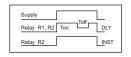
- Delay on Energisation (ON Delay): The set time (Delay) start when timer receives supply. The output relay energises at the end of the pre-set time.
- Cyclic Instant (Equal ON/OFF): On energisation, relay output is on and off repeatedly for the set time. Cycle starts with relay in energised condition. By removing supply, the relay gets reset.
- Interval Timer: On energisation of Timer, Output relay changes the state for the time set. After completion of set time, output relay de-energises. By switching OFF supply, the Timer gets de-energised & is ready for the next cycle of the operation.
- (Signal)-OFF Delay: Timer is energised and relay is in OFF condition. When
 control input is given through control contacts, relay is energised. Delay period
 commences when control input is removed. At the end of set time, relay is deenergised and load is disconnected.

STAR - DELTA



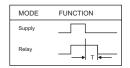
• Star - Delta: The timer has a fixed transition time from Star to Delta connections. On energisation, the output star relay energises instantly. After completion of preset delay time, output Delta relay energises after fixed pause time. This pause time (60, 90, 120, 150 ±20 ms) provides the shortest possible 'current OFF' pause and simultaneously ensures smooth change over.

ASYMMETRICAL ON/OFF



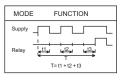
 Asymmetrical ON/OFF (Cyclic Instant): ON/OFF, can be independently selected from 0.1 Sec. to 10 Hrs. On energisation, relay output is ON and OFF repeatedly for the respective set times. Cycle starts with relay in energised condition. By removing supply, the relay gets reset.

TRUE OFF DELAY



True OFF Delay: On energisation the relay O/P is in ON position. Timing delay
period commences when supply to the true OFF delay Timer goes OFF. The O/P
relay de-energises at the end of pre-set time.

ON DELAY (RETENTIVE/NO VOLT)



ON Delay (Retentive): The set time (Delay) starts when timer receives supply.
The output relay energises at the end of the pre-set time. If power fails during set
time, the elapsed time will be retained by timer. Upon resumption of power,
remaining cycle will continue.

Motor Restart control Timer

- Single phase motor restart control timer with memory time
- Under voltage trip and ON delay



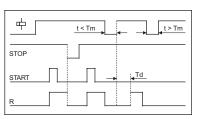
Description	Cat. No.
240 V AC, Motor restart control timer, 1C/O	22LDT0
110 V AC, Motor restart control timer, 1 C/O	23LDT0

Working

The timer is used for instantaneous or delayed motor startup after a short-time power failure (max. 6 sec). The start occurs immediately if power supply is disrupted for less than 0.2 sec. If the power failure lasts longer, the relay activates its memory for a time that can be set to 0.2 to 6 sec, after which no automatic restart is possible.

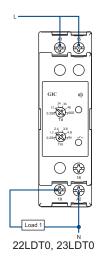
If power supply is restored while the memory period is elapsing, the relay commands a motor restart with a delay time from power supply restoration that can be set to 0.2 to 60 sec. A system stop cancels the memory function after 50 ms, and therefore the stop signal should be on for at least this time. The relay is non-sensitive to any control voltage fluctuation or disruption during or after the motor stop.

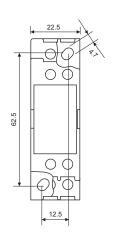
Timing Diagrams

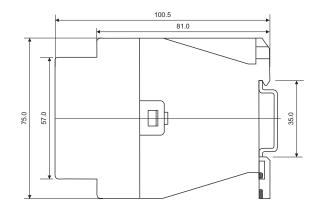


t: Power Fail Time; Td: Delay Time; Tm: Memory Time

Connection Diagram









Motor restart control Timer

Cat. No.		22LDT0	23LDT0		
Nominal supply (Ur)		240 V AC, 50/60 Hz	110 V AC, 50/60 Hz		
Limits		-20% to +10% of Ur	-20% to +10% of Ur		
Power consumption		4 VA	4 VA		
Contact arrangement		1 C/O	1 C/O		
Timing ranges		Memory time TM: 0.2 to 6 s, Delay time Td: 0	0.2 to 60 s		
Trip voltage		176 V AC (±6 V)	80 V AC (±6 V)		
Hysteresis		4 V AC to 10 V AC			
Reset time		200 ms (max)			
Relay output		1 C/O			
Contact rating		240 V AC / 28 V DC @ 5 A (resistive)			
Mechanical life		1 x 10 ⁷ operations			
Electrical life		1 x 10⁵operations			
Operating temperature		-15°C to +60°C			
LED indication		Green LED: Power ON, Red LED: Relay ON			
Utilization category	AC-15	Rated voltage (Ue): 120/240 V, Rated current (Ie): 3.0/1.5 A			
Offication category	DC-13	Rated voltage (Ue): 24/125/250 V, Rated current (le): 2.0/0.22/0.1 A			
Setting accuracy		±5% of full scale			
Repeat accuracy		±1%			
Enclosure		Flame retardant UL 94-V0			
Degree of protection		IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure			
Mounting		Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.)	Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.)		
Dimensions		22.5 x 75 x 100.5 (W x H x D) mm	22.5 x 75 x 100.5 (W x H x D) mm		
Weight (unpacked)		130 gms (approx)			
Certification		(¢ c@us Zo			

Timers

Brownout Timer

- Brownout Timer with 3 functions: ON Delay, Interval, Pulse
- Detects voltage dips and momentary loss of supply and resets the control panel
- LED indications for healthy and unhealthy conditions





Description	Cat. No.
ON delay 110 V AC 0.3 - 30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN	13UDT0
Interval 110 V AC 0.3 - 30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN	13UDT1
ON delayed 220 V AC 0.3 - 30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN	17UDT0
Interval 220 V AC 0.3 - 30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN	17UDT1
3 Functions 110 V AC 0.3 - 30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN	23UDT0
3 Function 240 V AC 0.3 - 30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN	27UDT0

Brownout

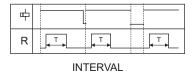
A dip in voltage causes electro-mechanical devices such as relays and contactors to drop out but electronic devices such as timers, programmable Relays, PLC's remain energized. As a result of this the switch sequence of the panel is lost. This can lock out all or a part of the control system causing the entire system to malfunction.

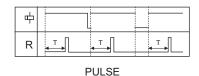
The Brownout timer also known as 'Mains restoration auto restart timer' is used for detection of voltage dips or momentary loss of supply known as Brownout and initiation of a control panel reset following the Brownout.

Timing Diagrams

23UDT0

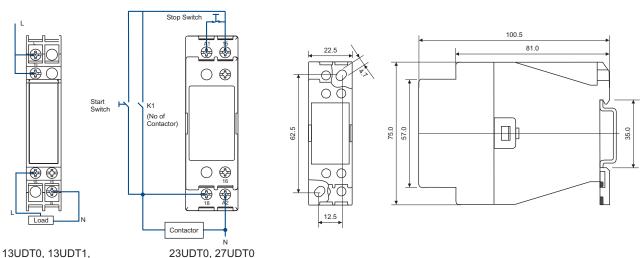






Connection Diagram

Overall Dimensions



17UDT0, 17UDT1

Brownout Timer

Cat. No.		13UDT0	13UDT1	17UDT0	17UDT1	23UDT0	27UDT0	
Modes availa	available ON delay Interval ON delay Interval O		ON delay, Interval, Pulse					
Nominal supply (Ur)		110 V AC, 5	0/60 Hz	220 V AC, 50/60 Hz		110 V AC, 50/60 Hz	220 V AC, 50 Hz	
Limits		-40% to +10	% of Ur					
Power consumption 6 VA 10 VA 6 VA 1			10 VA					
Contact arra	ontact arrangement 1 C/O							
Timing range	range 0.3 s to 30 s							
Contact ratin	ng	240 V AC/28	8 V DC @ 5 A	(resistive)				
Initiate time		200 ms (ma	x)					
Trip voltage		81 V (±6 V)		168 V (±6 V)	81 V (±6 V)	168 V (±6 V)	
Recovery vo	ltage	96 V (±4 V)		184 V (±4 V)	96 V (±4 V)	184 V (±4 V)	
Response tir	mo	Voltage interruptions: 15 ms (max)						
Response iii	iie	Voltage dips: 30 ms (max)						
Mechanical I	life	1 x 10 ⁷ operations						
Electrical life	;	1 x 10⁵ operations						
Status indication front panel	ation on	Healthy condition: Flashing, Unhealthy condition: Blinking						
LED colour		Amber		Red		Amber	Red	
Utilization	AC-15	Rated voltag	Rated voltage (Ue): 120/240 V, Rated current (Ie): 3.0 / 1.5 A					
category	DC-13	Rated voltage (Ue): 24/125/250 V, Rated current (Ie): 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1 A						
Setting accu	racy	±5% of full scale						
Repeat accu	ıracy	±1%						
Enclosure		Flame retar	dant UL 94-V0					
Degree of protection IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure								
Mounting		Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.)						
Dimensions 22.5 x 75 x 100.5 (W x H x D) mm								
Weight (unpacked) 130 gms (approx)								
Certification (

Timers

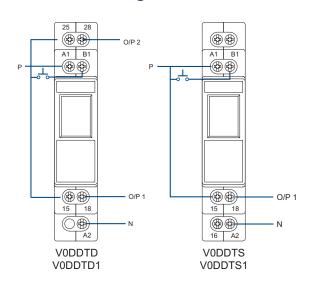
Digicon

- Multimode timer
- Timing ranges from 0.1 sec to 999 hrs
- Wide supply
- Selectable up / down counting modes to show elapsed / remaining time
- 3 Digit LC display for preset time and run time
- LED indication of relay status
- Tamper proof with key lock function
- Finger proof terminals
- Compact size (17.5 mm single width module)

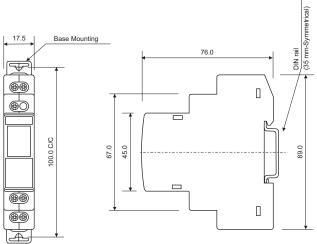


Description	Cat. No.
8 Functions, 0.1 sec - 999 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 1 C/O Base/DIN mounting	VODDTS
8 Functions, 0.1 sec - 999 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 2 NO Base/DIN mounting	V0DDTD
17 Functions, 0.1 sec - 999 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 1 C/O Base/DIN mounting	V0DDTS1
17 Functions, 0.1 sec - 999 hrs, 24 - 240 V AC/DC, 2 NO Base/DIN mounting	V0DDTD1

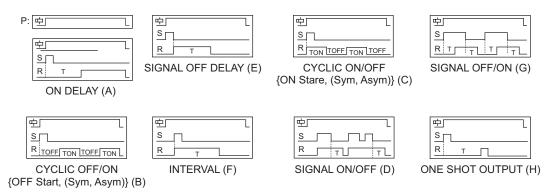
Connection Diagram



Overall Dimensions



Timing Diagrams for V0DDTS & V0DDTD



Note: 1. For Power-On operation (P) connect the terminal B1 to A1 permanently.

2. If the Signal (S) changes during the Timer Duration (T), it does not change the output relay but re-triggering takes places and the timer duration is extended.



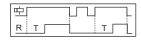
Digicon

Cat. No.	VODDTS	V0DDTD		
Nominal supply (Un)	24-240 V AC / DC (-15% to +10%) (50/60 Hz, ±2 Hz)			
Power consumption (Max.)	~10 VA			
Contact arrangement	1 C/O	2 NO		
Contact rating	8 A@240 V AC / 24 V DC (Resistive)			
Repeat accuracy	±0.5% of selected range			
Mechanical life	2 x 10 ⁷			
Electrical life	1 x 10 ⁵			
Switching frequency (Max.)	1800 Operations / hr @ rated load			
Status indication on panel	Red LED - Relay ON			
Modes available	1. ON Delay (A) 5. Signal OFF De 2. Cyclic OFF / ON (Sym, Asym) (B) 6. Interval (F) 3. Cyclic ON / OFF (Sym, Asym) (C) 7. Signal OFF / O 4. Signal ON / OFF (D) 8. One Shot Outp	N (G)		
Timing range	h:m m:s hr min sec 9:59 9:59 999 999 999 99.9 99.9 99.9			
Variation in timing due to voltage change	±2%			
Variation in timing due to temperature change	±5%			
Operating temperature limits	-10°C to +55°C			
Humidity (Non-condensing)	93% Rh			
Mounting	Base/DIN rail (35 mm Sym.)			
Terminal capacity	1.5 mm² (Pin type lugs)			
Certification	C C C USTED S Complete			

Digicon

Timing Diagram For V0DDTS1 & V0DDTD1

ON DELAY [0]



On application of supply voltage, the preset time duration (T) starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the supply voltage is present.

CYCLIC OFF/ON {OFF Start, (Sym, Asym)} [1]



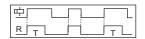
On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched OFF for the preset 'OFF' time duration (TOFF) after which it is switched ON for the preset 'ON' time duration (TON). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present.

CYCLIC ON/OFF {ON start, (Sym, Asym)} [2]



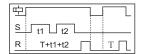
On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched ON for the preset 'ON' time duration (TON) after which it is switched OFF for the preset 'OFF' time duration (TOFF). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present.

IMPULSE ON ENERGIZING [3]



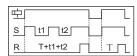
On application of supply voltage, the output is instantly switched ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF.

ACCUMULATIVE DELAY ON SIGNAL [4]



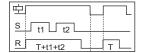
On application of supply voltage, the preset timing duration commences. When input signal is applied, the timing pauses and resumes only when the input signal is removed. The output is switched ON at the end of the preset time duration (T).

ACCUMULATIVE DELAY ON INVERTED SIGNAL [5]



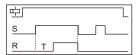
On application of supply voltage and input signal, the preset timing duration commences. When the signal is removed the timing pauses and resumes when the signal is applied. The output is switched ON at the end of the preset time duration (T).

ACCUMULATIVE IMPULSE ON SIGNAL [6]



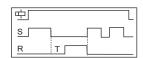
On application of supply voltage the output is switched ON & the preset timing duration commences. When the signal is removed the timing pauses and resumes when the signal is applied. The output is switched OFF at the end of the preset time duration (T).

SIGNAL ON DELAY [7]



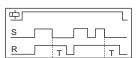
On application of input signal, the preset time duration (T) starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input signal is present

INVERTED SIGNAL ON DELAY [8]



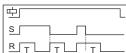
On application of supply voltage, the preset time duration (T) starts. When input signal is applied, the timing pauses & resumes only when the signal is removed. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON.

SIGNAL OFF DELAY [9]



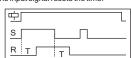
On application of supply voltage and input signal, the output is switched ON. When the signal is removed the preset time duration commences & the output is switched OFF at the end of the time duration.

IMPULSE ON/OFF [A]



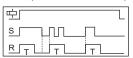
On application or removal of input signal, the output is switched ON & the preset time duration (T) starts. On completion of the time duration the output is switched OFF. When timing commences, changing the state of the input signal resets the time.

SIGNAL OFF/ON [b]



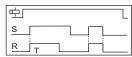
On application of input signal, the preset delay time period (T) starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON. On removal of input signal, the preset time period starts again and the output is switched ON when the preset time duration is complete.

LEADING EDGE IMPULSE1 [C]



On application of input signal the output is immediately switched ON. The output remains ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is removed during the preset time, the output remains unaffected.

LEADING EDGE IMPULSE2 [d]



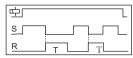
On application of input signal the output is immediately switched ON. The output remains ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is removed during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF.

TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE1 [E]



When the input signal to the timer is removed, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is applied during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF

TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE2 [F]



When the input signal to the timer is removed, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is applied during the preset time, the output remains unaffected

DELAYED IMPULSE [G]



On application of input signal, the preset 'OFF' time duration (TOFF) starts. the output is switched ON at the end of the preset 'OFF' time duration & the preset 'ON' time duration commences irrespective of signal level and remains ON till the completion of 'ToN'.

 $\label{eq:continuity} \resizebox{...} Supply Voltage, S: Input Signal, R: Relay Output$

T: Preset Time, T: Preset ON Time, T: Preset OFF Time

Digicon

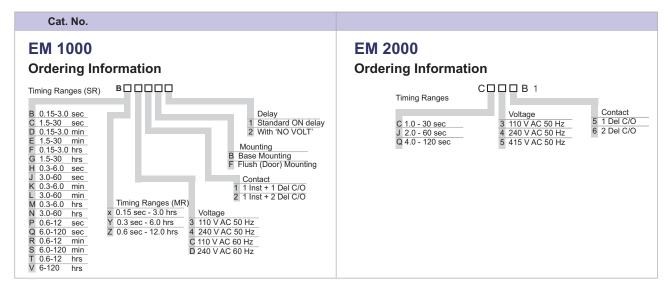
Cat. No.	V0DDTS1	V0DDTD1		
Nominal supply (U)	24 - 240 V AC / DC (-15 % to +10% of U) (50/60 Hz, ±2 Hz)			
Power consumption (Max.)	~10 VA			
Contact arrangement	1C/O	2 NO		
Contact rating	240 V AC / 24 V DC @ 8 A (resistive)			
Mechanical life	2 x 10 ⁷			
Electrical life	1 x 10 ⁵			
Switching frequency (Max.)	1800 Operations / hr @ rated load			
Status indication on panel	Red LED - Relay ON			
Modes available	Refer 'Timing diagrams of modes'			
Timing range	h:m m:s hr min sec 9:59 9:59 999 999 999 99.9 99.9 99.9			
Repeat accuracy	±0.5% of selected range			
Variation in timing due to voltage change	±2%			
Variation in timing due to temperature change	±5%			
Temperature limits	Operating: -10°C to +55°C			
Humidity (Non-condensing)	93 % Rh			
Mounting	Base/DIN rail (35 mm Sym.)			
Initiate time	40 ms			
Reset time	<200 ms			
Isolation (Between input and output)	2.5 kV			
Degree of protection	IP30 (Enclosure), IP20 (Terminals)			
Utilization category AC-15	Ue Rated voltage V: 120/240			
Camedian actographic-10	le Rated current I: 3.0/1.5			
Litilization actorony DC 42	Ue Rated voltage : 125/250			
Utilization category DC-13	V le Rated current I : 0.22/0.1			
Weight (unpacked)	85 gms (approx)			
Certification	C C C USTED COMPANY			

Timers

EM series- Auto Reset Synchronous Timer

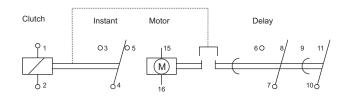
- Time delay is independent of normal voltage and temperature fluctuations
- Black pointer gives clear indication of time set on a calibrated dial while the red one indicates the time left complete the cycle
- Automatic reset on de-energisation of the clutch coil
- Base mounting or flush mounting versions
- No-volt feature is available



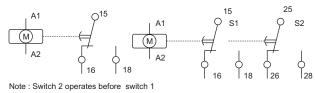


Connection Diagram

EM 1000

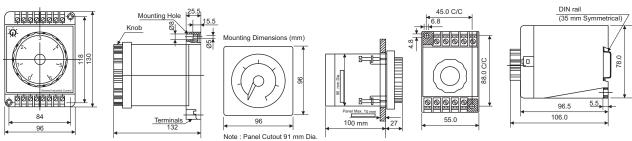


EM 2000

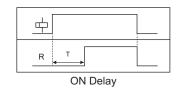


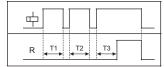
Overall Dimensions

Base Mounting



Timing Diagrams





ON Delay Retentive (No Volt)



EM series- Auto Reset Synchronous Timers

EM 1000

Supply variation	-20% to 10%
Frequency	95% - 105%
Nominal consumption	10 V AC max.
Timing range	0.15 sec to 120 hrs
Repeat accuracy	± 0.5% of FSR at constant frequency
Contact rating	1 Ins t + 1 delayed - AgCdO 1 Ins + 2 delayed - AgCdO (Optional) 6 A (resistive) @ 250 V AC
Switching frequency	3000 operations / hr (Max.)
Operating temperature	-5°C to 45°C
Housing	Conforms to IP30 - IS 13947
Dimension (W x H x D)	96 x 96 x 100 (in mm)
Mounting	Flush & Base
Terminal connection	1- 2.5 mm² solid / stranded
Protection	IP20

EM 2000

Supply variation	-20% to 10%
Frequency	95% - 105%
Timing range	1 sec to 120 sec
Accuracy: Repeat accuracy	±2% of Full scale range at constant frequency
Contact rating	1 delayed - AgCdO 2 delayed - AgCdO (optional) 5 A (resistive) @ 250 V AC
Switching frequency	1000 operations / hr (Max)
Operating temperature	-5°C to 45°C
Housing	Conforms to IP30 - IS 13947
Dimension (W x H x D)	55 x 88 x 106 (in mm)
Mounting	Base/DIN mounting & can be mounted on vertical plane with maximum inclination of 15° from vertical
Terminal connection	1 - 2.5 mm² solid / stranded
Protection	IP20

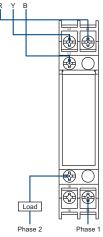
SM 175

- Compact 17.5 mm wide
- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal & Phase asymmetry
- Multi voltage: 3 x 208 to 3 x 480 V
- Selectable Under voltage / Over voltage & Asymmetry
- LED Indications for all faults for changed in settings during run time for better security
- Adjustable time delay
- 1 C/O configuration

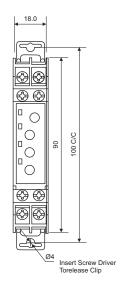


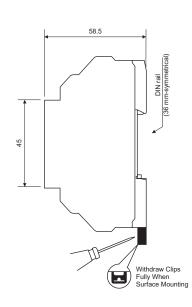
Description	Cat. No.
208 - 480 V AC, Phase loss monitoring, 1 C/O	MK21D5
208 - 480 V AC. Phase loss, Phase sequence & Phase asymmetry monitoring (fixed), 1 C/O	MC21D5
208 - 480 V AC, Phase loss, Phase sequence & Phase asymmetry monitoring (variable), 1 C/O	MA21DN
208 - 480 V AC, Under/Over voltage, Phase loss, Phase sequence with selectable ON delay, 1 C/O	MD21DF
208 - 480 V AC, Under/Over voltage & Single phasing preventer with selectable ON delay, 1 C/O	MG21DH
208 - 480 V AC, Under/Over voltage & Single phasing preventer with selectable OFF delay, 1 C/O	MG21DF

Connection Diagrams



MC21D5, MK21D5, MG21DF, MD21DF, MG21DH, MA21DN







SM 175

Cat. No.			MK21D5	MC21D5	MA21DN	MD21DF	MG21DH	MG21DF	
Function			Phase control Phase and Voltage control						
Supply Voltage (中)			208 to 480 V AC, 3-Phase 3-Wire (-12% to +10%)						
Frequency			50/60 Hz						
Power consumption	on		3 VA (Max.	.)					
Adjustable nomina	al voltage (中)		N. A. 208 - 220 - 380 - 400 - 415 - 440 - 480 V AC						
	Under volta	ge	N. A.			-2% to-20% of ¤	-5% to -25% of	中	
Trip levels	Over voltag	Over voltage				2% to 20% of ф	5% to 25% of 中		
	Asymmetry		N. A.	30% fixed	5% to 15%	N. A.	10% fixed		
Setting accuracy			±5% of full	scale					
Time delay	Operate tim	e	500 ms fixe	ed	5 s fixed	5 s fixed	(< 0.5 to 100) s	5 s fixed	
Setting accuracy ±10% of Full scale	Release tim	ne	100 ms fixe	ed	(< 0.5 to 15) s	(< 0.5 to 15) s	5 s fixed	(< 0.5 to 15) s	
ruii scale			In the ever	nt of phase se	equence or p	hase loss fault, rele	ase time is ~100	ms	
		Healthy	R Continuo	ous ON		ு Continuous ON			
	R/ ¤	Phase reverse	R Flashing						
		Asymmetry	N. A.	R OFF	R OFF	N. A.			
LED	OV		N. A			Over voltage			
Indications	UV		N. A.			Under voltage			
	AS		N. A.			Asymmetry			
	All OFF		Phase fail / Supply voltage > 577. 5 V AC						
	LED's flash	ing	N. A.				ring running con	ditions	
	Relay		1 C/O , 5 A (Res.) @ 250 V AC / 30 V DC						
Output	Utilization	AC-15	Rated volta	age (Ue): 120	0/240 V; Rate	ed current (Ie): 3.0/1	.5 A		
	category	DC-13	Rated voltage (Ue): 24/125/250 V; Rated current (Ie): 2.0/0.22/0.1 A						
Mechanical life			3 x 10 ⁶ operations						
Electrical life			1 x 10⁵ operations						
Operating temperating	ature		-15°C to +60°C						
Humidity (Non-cor	ndensing)		95% (Rh)						
Max. operating altitude			2000 m						
Degree of protection			IP20 for terminals, IP30 for housing						
Housing			Flame retardant UL 94-V0						
Mounting			Base/DIN rail (35 mm Symmetrical)						
Dimensions in mn	n (W x H x D)		18 x 59 x 90						
Weight (unpacked	1)		70 gms (approx)						
Certifications			C C C C LISTED US SOME						

SM 301

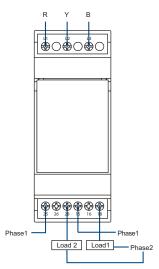
Supply Monitoring

- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal and Phase Phase unbalance
- Compact 36 mm wide
- No auxiliary supply needed
- DIN rail and base mountable
- Voltage sensing principle
- Designed to meet industrial and agricultural segment needs

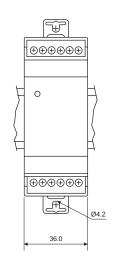


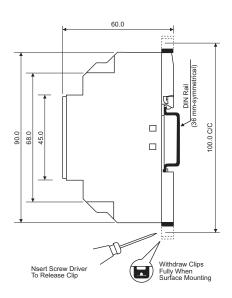
Description	Cat. No.
415 V AC, Single phase preventer with 65 V AC Asymmetry, 1 C/O	MA51BC
415 V AC, Single phase preventer with 65 V AC Asymmetry, 2 C/O	MC21B5

Connection Diagram



MA51BC (1 CO), MC21B5 (2 CO)







SM 301

Cat. No.		MA51BC	MC21B5		
Supply voltage (3-Phase 3-Wire, 415 V AC, 50/60 Hz			
Power consumption		15 VA (Max.)			
Trip settings:	Phase - Phase unbalance	65 V AC ±10 (fixed)			
mp settings.	Unbalance hysteresis	15 VA (Max.) 65 V AC ±10 (fixed) 10-18 V AC 2 sec (fixed) 7 sec (fixed) 1 C/O (SPDT) 5 A (Res) @ 250 V AC/28 V DC 1 x 10 ⁵ operations 3 x 10 ⁶ operations Healthy Phase Loss +10% of full scale -10°C to +50°C Rated voltage (Ue): 125 / 240 V, Rated c			
Time delay	ON delay	2 sec (fixed)			
Time delay	OFF delay	7 sec (fixed)			
Relay output		1 C/O (SPDT)	2 C/O		
Contact rating		5 A (Res) @ 250 V AC/28 V DC			
Electrical life		1 x 10 ⁵ operations			
Mechanical life		3 x 10 ⁶ operations			
	ON	Healthy	Healthy		
LED in direction	OFF	Phase Loss	Phase Loss		
LED indication	Fast Blink	Phase Loss st Blink - ow Blink -			
	Slow Blink	1 x 10 ⁵ operations 3 x 10 ⁶ operations Healthy Phase Loss - - +10% of full scale -10°C to +50°C	Phase Sequence fault		
Setting accuracy		+10% of full scale			
Operating temperature		-10°C to +50°C			
Litilization actorony	AC-15	Rated voltage (Ue): 125 / 240 V, Rated current (Ie): 3 / 1.5 A			
Utilization category	DC-13	Rated voltage (Ue): 125 / 240 V, Rated curre	ent (le): 0.2 / 0.1 A		
Humidity (Non-condensing	g limits)	Max. 95%			
Max. operating altitude		2000 m			
Degree of protection		IP20 for terminals, IP40 for housing			
Housing		Flame retardant UL 94-V0			
Mounting		Base/DIN rail (35 mm Symmetrical)			
Dimensions in mm (W x H	x D)	36 x 60 x 90			
Weight (Unpacked)		120 gms (approx)			
Certifications		CE Carpe			

SM 500

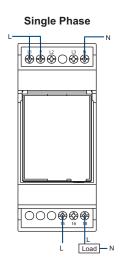
Three Phase Four Wire Voltage Monitoring

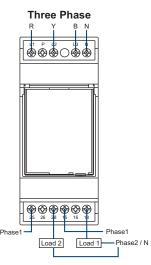
- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal and Phase-Phase unbalance
- Can be configured for 3 phase 4 wire or 1 phase system
- Selectable Over / Under voltage trip level
- Adjustable time delay
- LED indications for power and fault conditions
- Voltage sensing principle
- 1 C/O or 2 C/O configuration



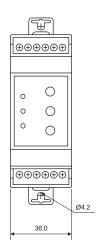
Description	Cat. No.
UV + OV ON delay 0 - 15 min, 1 P / 3 P, 4 W, 1 C/O	MD71B9
UV + OV ON delay 0 - 15 sec, 1 P / 3 P, 4 W, 1 C/O	MD71BH
UV + OV OFF delay 0 - 15 sec, 1 P / 3 P, 4 W, 1 C/O	MD71BF
SPP + UV + OV ON delay 0 - 15 min, 1 P / 3 P, 4 W, 1 C/O	MG73B9
SPP + UV + OV ON delay 0 - 15 sec, 1 P / 3 P, 4 W, 1 C/O	MG73BH
SPP + UV + OV OFF delay 0 - 15 sec, 1 P / 3 P, 4 W, 1 C/O	MG73BF

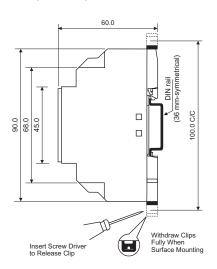
Connection Diagram





MD71BH, MD71B9, MG71BF, MG73BH, MG73B9, MG73BF







SM 500

Cat. No.:		MD71B9	MD71BH	MD71BF	MG73B9	MG73BH	MG73BF			
Function		Phase and \	Phase and Voltage control							
Supply voltage (中)		1-Phase 240	1-Phase 240 V AC; 3-Phase 4-Wire 240 V AC							
Frequency		50/60 Hz								
Power consumption		5 VA (Max.)								
	Under voltage	55% to 95%	55% to 95% of ф							
Trip levels	Over voltage	105% to 125	105% to 125% of 中							
	Asymmetry	N. A.			10%					
Setting accuracy		±5% of full s	cale							
Setting accuracy		Note: Voltag	e setting are v	vith respect to	neutral					
Time delay	ON Delay	0 - 15 min	0 - 15 s	5 s	0 - 15 min	0 - 15 s	5 s			
setting accuracy ± 10% of full scale	OFF Delay	5 s	5 s	0 - 15 s	5 s	5 s	0 - 15 s			
	Green	Power ON								
	OV	Over voltage	Over voltage							
	UV	Under voltag	Under voltage							
LED indications	Blink	N. A.	N. A.			Phase asymmetry				
maioationo	ON	N. A.	N. A.			Phase reverse				
	All LEDs OFF	Phase fail								
Contact arrangement		1 C/O	1 C/O 2 C/O							
Contact rating		5 A (Res.) @	5 A (Res.) @ 250 V AC							
Mechanical life		3 x 10 ⁶ Opera	3 x 10 ⁶ Operations							
Electrical life		1 x 10⁵ Opera	1 x 10 ⁵ Operations							
Operating temperatur	е	-10°C to +55	-10°C to +55°C							
Humidity (Non-conder	nsing)	95% (Rh)	95% (Rh)							
Max. operating altitud	е	2000 m	2000 m							
Degree of Protection	Degree of Protection		IP20 for terminals, IP40 for housing							
Enclosure		Flame retard	Flame retardant UL 94-V0							
Mounting		Base/DIN rai	l (35 mm Sym	metrical)						
Dimensions in mm (W	/ x H x D)	36 x 60 x 90	36 x 60 x 90							
Weight (Unpacked)		120 gms (ap	120 gms (approx)							
Certifications		CE Vices Compliant	(€ Captur							

SM 500

Three Phase Four Wire Voltage Monitoring Neutral Loss protection Relay

- Monitors Own Supply
- Phase loss (failure) detection
- · Neutral loss detection
- Phase reverse detection
- Phase asymmetry
- Adjustable Over & Under voltage trip level
- Fixed Operate Time & Release Time Delay
- 2 C/O Relay output (5 A, Resistive)
- DIN rail & base mounting
- LED indication for all failure conditions
- · Automatic recovery on fault removal



Description	Cat. No.
SPP + Neutral Loss protection + UV + OV + ON Delay and OFF Delay 5 sec fixed, 3 Ph 4 w, 2 C/O	MAC04D0100

Functional Description:

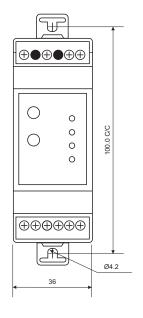
Output Relay will energize after the operating time if the following conditions are fulfilled:

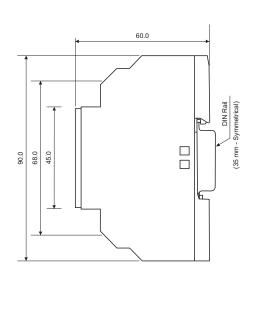
- 1. All phases are present and phase voltage are within the over & under voltage trip levels set on the device.
- 2. Neutral is present.
- 3. Phase Sequence is ok.
- 4. Phase to phase asymmetry is less than value mentioned in technical specification.

Relay will trip after the release time, if any of the above condition fails. In case of balanced load condition, if neutral is open, virtual neutral is formed at the star point, hence the product will not trip & remain healthy.

Connection Diagram:

Three Phase R Y B N GIC 75 UV % GIC 65 385 BLINK ON 65 95 SP PWR 115 OV % NF OU 125 NF OV ASY/NF ORP 415 Un Phase1 Load 2 Load 1 Phase2 / N







SM 500

Cat. No.		MAC04D0100						
Function		Phase, Neutral and Voltage Control						
Supply voltage (中)		3-Phase 4-Wire, 415 V AC						
Frequency		47 to 53 HZ						
Power cons	sumption	10 VA (MAX.)						
	Under voltage	55% to 95% of supp	ly voltage					
Trip	Over voltage	105% to 125% of su	pply voltage					
levels	Asymmetry	94 V + 4 V Ph - Ph.						
	Hysteresis 7 V + 2 V							
Setting Acc	curacy	± 5% of full scale						
	ON delay	5 s ± 1 s (fixed)						
Time delay	Trip time for: Phase failure Phase to phase Imbalance Under Voltage Over Voltage	5 s ± 1 s (fixed)	5 s ± 1 s (fixed)					
	Trip time for neutral failure	500 ms to 1 s						
	Product relay will not become on, if the phase sequence is reverse at power on. If the phase sequence is reversed during running condition the product will remain healthy.							
	Respective fault condition will	be indicated by LED im	mediately & relay wi	Il be tripped after spe	cified trip time only.			
		Green LED	UV	OV	Blink : ASY ON : REV			
	Power ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF			
LED	Phase reverse	ON	OFF	OFF	ON			
indications	Asymmetry	ON	OFF	OFF	BLINK			
	UV	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			
	OV	ON	OFF	ON	OFF			
	Phase fail	BLINK	OFF	OFF	OFF			
	Neutral fail	ON	BLINK	BLINK	BLINK			
Relay	Contact arrangement	2 C/O						
output	Contact rating	5 A (Res.) @ 240 V AC						
Utilization of	ategory AC-15	Rated voltage (Ue)	Rated voltage (Ue): 230 V / 125 V; Rated					
Utilization c	ategory DC-13	Rated voltage (Ue): 250 V / 120 V / 24 V; Rated						
Mechanical	life expectancy	1 ×10 ⁷ Operation						
Electrical lif	e expectancy	1× 105 Operation						
Operating to	emperature	-10°C to 60°C						
Humidity (non-condensing)		95% Rh (without condensation)						
Degree of p	protection	IP-20 for Terminals ; IP-30 for Housing						
Housing		Flame retardant UL	Flame retardant UL 94-V0					
Mounting		Base/DIN Rail (35 mm symmetrical)						
Dimensions	s in mm (W × H × D)	36 × 90 × 60						
Weight (Un	· ,	120 g approx						
Certification	1	C € Compliant						

SM 501

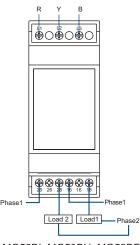
Three Phase Three Wire UV + OV & Single Phasing Protection

- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal and Phase-Phase unbalance
 Q Under / Over voltage faults
- 3 phase 3-wire models
- Adjustable ON delay & Trip time delay
- LED indications for power ON, UV, OV and phase faults
- DIN rail and base mountable
- Compact 2M size
- Voltage sensing principle

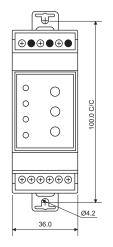


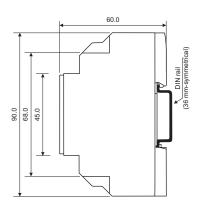
Description	Cat. No.
SPP + UV + OV ON Delay 0-15 sec 3 Ph, 3 W-Base/DIN, 2C/O	MG53BH
SPP + UV + OV OFF Delay 0 - 15 sec 3 Ph, 3 W, 2C/O	MG53BF
SPP + UV + OV Fixed ON & OFF Delay, 94 V Asymmetry 3 Ph, 3 W, 2C/O	MG53BI
SPP + UV + OV Fixed ON & OFF Delay, 3 min ON Delay 3 Ph	MG53BO
SPP + UV, Adj Asymmetry 5-17%, Delay (0-15 sec), 2C/O	MB53BM
SPP + UV + OV ON Delay, 220 V AC 0-15 sec 3 Ph, 3 W, 2C/O	MG63BH
SPP + UV + OV OFF Delay, 220 V AC 0-15 sec 3 Ph, 3 W, 2C/O	MG63BF

Connection Diagram



MB53BM, MG53BI, MG53BH, MG53BF, MG53BO, for 220 VAC : MG63BH, MG63BF







SM 501

Cat. No.			MG53BH	MG53BF	MG53BI	MG53BO	MB53BM	MG63BH	MG63BF
Supply voltage (中)			3 Phase 3	3 Phase 3 Wire, 415 V AC 3 Phase, 3 Wire, 220 V A					/ire, 220 V AC
Frequency			50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz					
Power consumption			10 VA (Max	i.)				5 VA (Max.)	
	Under volta	age	55% to 95%	% of 坤		85% Fix	Voltage 80% of ⇔(Fix)	55% to 95% of ф	
Trip levels	Over voltage		105% to 125% of 110% Fix			N. A.	105% to 12	5% of ⊭	
.0.0.0	Asymmetry	′	10%		94 Volt	10%	5% to 17%	10%	
Setting acc	uracy		±5% of full	scale					
	ON delay		(<0.5-15) s	5 s	5 s	3 min	(<0.5-15) s	(<0.5-15) s	5 s
Time	OFF data		5 s	(<0.5-15) s	5 s	5 s	(<0.5-15) s	5 s	(<0.5-15) s
delay	OFF delay		In the event	of phase sec	quence or p	hase loss fa	ult off delay i	s ~100 ms	
	Setting acc	curacy	±10% of full	scale					
	ON	Continuous ON	Power ON						
	UV	Continuous ON	Under volta	ge					
	OV	Continuous ON	Over voltag	е			N. A	Over voltage	е
LED indications	ASY/REV	Blinking	Phase asyn	nmetry			N. A	Phase asymmetry	
indications	AST/REV	Continuous ON	Phase reve	Phase reverse N. A			Phase reverse		
	ASY/REV	Continuous ON	N. A. Phase reverse			N. A			
	All LEDS OFF		Phase fail						
	All LLD3 C	DET.	Supply volta	age > 577.5 \	/			Supply voltage>302.5 V	
Relay	Contact arra	angement	2 C/O						
output	Contact rati	ng	5 A (Res.) @	250 V AC /	30 V DC				
Utilization c	ategory	AC-15	Ue Rated voltage V: 120/240 V, le Rated current I: 3.0/1.5 A						
Otilization	alegory	DC-13	Ue Rated v	oltage V: 24/1	125/250 V, I	e Rated cur	rent I: 2.0/0.2	2/01 A	
Mechanical	life		3 x 10 ⁶ operations						
Electrical lif	e		1 x 10⁵ operations						
Operating to	emperature		-15°C to +55°C						
Humidity (N	lon-condensi	ng limits)	Max. 95%						
Max. opera	ting altitude		2000 m						
Degree of protection			2						
Pollution degree			IP20 for terminals, IP40 for housing						
Housing			Flame retardant UL 94-V0						
Mounting			Base/DIN rail (35 mm Symmetrical)						
Dimensions in mm (W x H x D)			36 x 60 x 90						
Weight (Un	packed)		120 gms (approx)						
Certification	is		CE Contract						

Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

- Protection against Overload, Phase loss, Phase reverse and Phase unbalance faults
- Wide range of sensing current: 1 A 45 A
- Models for 1 Phase and 3 Phase systems
- Auto / Manual reset selection
- Fail-safe protection
- Inverse time model with underload, locked rotor protection and selectable trip class
- Definite time model with underload and selectable start and trip time



Description	Cat. No.
Inverse time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 3 - 9 A, 1 NO	17A122CB0
Inverse time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 8 - 24 A, 1 NO	17A222CB0
Inverse time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 15 - 45 A, 1 NO	17A322CB0
Definite time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 3 - 9 A, 1 NO	17B122AA0
Definite time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 8 - 24 A, 1 NO	17B222AA0
Definite time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 15 - 45 A, 1 NO	17B322AA0
Inverse time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 3 - 9 A, 1 NO	17C112EB0
Inverse time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 8 - 24 A, 1 NO	17C212EB0
Inverse time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 15 - 45 A, 1 NO	17C312EB0
Definite time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 3 - 9 A, 1 NO	17D112DA0
Definite time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 8 - 24 A, 1 NO	17D212DA0
Definite time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 15 - 45 A, 1 NO	17D312DA0

Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

The Current Monitoring Relay (CMR) provides monitoring and protection of loads against overload, underload, Phase loss, Phase asymmetry and Phase sequence faults. The CMR measures current directly through the use of built-in current transformers & can be set to detect faults for a wide range of current.

The CMR can also be used for higher current ranges by using an external CT. Under Load protection is provided by undercurrent trip to avoid dry running, cavitations, etc. Phase Loss/Imbalance protection prevents negative sequence current thus protecting the rotor winding.

There are two types of current monitoring relays: definite time based and inverse time based. In the case of definite time based relays, the trip time is settable while with inverse time relays, the trip time is inversely proportional to the current depending on the trip class. The relays protect motors from over-load and under-load conditions.

In the case of definite time relays, Under load protection is provided by undercurrent trip. It is suitable for small pumps to avoid dry running, cavitations, etc. Negative sequence current due to phase unbalance or phase loss may damage rotor winding. Relay gives excellent protection for Phase imbalance or phase loss. Relay detects the phase reversal during starting only. For this feature motor start duration should be more than 0.2 seconds. In case of Auto reset mode, relay resets approximately 15 minutes after trip in case of 3 Phase products and 10 minutes after trip in case of 1 - phase products. For all trips relay could be reset immediately. For manual reset press and hold reset switch for 2 seconds.

With inverse time relays, relay implements the thermal image of the motor during heating and cooling periods. If the motor current exceeds 1.1 times set value of the current, relay trips the motor as soon as the value of thermal capacity exceeds threshold value. It protects motor from locked rotor conditions due to mechanical fault or due to high inertia load.

The applications include all motor and pump protection panels with single phase and three phase supply.



Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

Product		Three Phase								Single	e Phase		
Product		P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6						P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12
Auxiliary s	220 to	220 to 415 V AC, -20% to +15%, 50/60 Hz 110 to 240 V AC, -20% to +10%, 50/6							, 50/60	Hz			
Power cor	nsumption (Max.)	10 VA	10 VA (approx) 5 VA (approx)										
	Power ON	ON (G	reen LED	D)									
	OL (Over load)	ON (Red LED 1)											
LED	UL (Under load)	ON (R	ed LED 2	2)									
Indication	Phase REV. / UNB	ON: PI	nase reve	erse / Blin	k : Imbal	ance (Red	LED 3)	N. A.					
	Phase loss indication	All LE	Os are Ol	FF				N. A.					
Relay con & rating	tact arrangement	1 NO (Fail safe	operatio	n)5A@	240 V AC	;						
Utilization	category AC-15	Ue Ra	ted volta	ge V : 120) / 240 V,	le Rated	current I:	3.0 / 1.5	5 A I				
Mechanic	al life	1 x 10 ⁷	1 x 10 ⁷ Operations										
Electrical	life	1 x 10 ⁵ Operations @ rated load											
Number o	f CTs	2						1					
Trip chara	cteristics	Inverse time			Definite time			Inverse time			Definite time		
Thermal n	nemory	Yes			NA			Yes NA					
Trip class	(IEC 60947-4-1)	10 A, 10, 20 , 30			NA			5, 10, 20, 30		NA	NA		
Start time		NA			0.2 to 30 s			NA 0.2 to 30			30 s		
Delay time	е	NA			0.2 to 10 s			NA 0.2 to 10 s					
Under loa	d protection	40% to < 5 s)	90% (Tr	rip time	50% (Trip time: < 5 s)			40% to 90% (Trip time < 5 s)			50% (Trip time: < 5 s)		
Locked ro	tor protection	300% of the set N A Value trip time: < 3 s after starting						300% of the set value trip time:< 3 s after starting					
Phase imb	balance protection	50% Ir	nbalance	(Trip time	e < 5 s)			NA					
Phase los	s protection	70% Ir	nbalance	(Trip time	e < 3 s)			NA					
Phase rev	Yes, 0.	2 s appro	ЭX				NA						
Reset mo	de	Auto /	Manual										
Test functi	ion	Yes											
Setting ac	curacy	±5%	±5%										
able continued on page 108													

Table continued on page 108

Three Phase Products

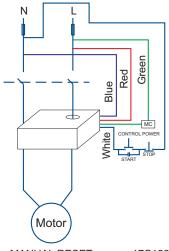
	Cat. No.	Trip Char.	Current
PI	17A122CB0	Inverse	3 A to 9 A
P2	17A222CB0	Inverse	8 A to 24 A
P3	17A322CB0	Inverse	15 A to 45 A
P4	17B122AA0	Definite	3 A to 9 A
P5	17B222AA0	Definite	8 A to 24 A
P6	17B322AA0	Definite	15 A to 45 A

Single Phase Products

	Cat. No.	Trip Char.	Current
P7	17C112EB0	Inverse	3 A to 9 A
P8	17C212EB0	Inverse	8 A to 24 A
P9	17C312EB0	Inverse	15 A to 45 A
P10	17D112DA0	Definite	3 A to 9 A
P11	17D212DA0	Definite	8 A to 24 A
P12	17D311DA0	Definite	15 A to 45 A

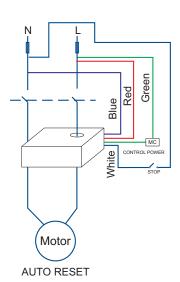
Connection Diagram

Single Phase

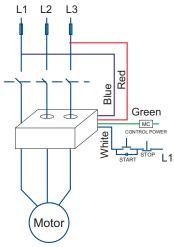


MANUAL RESET

17C122EB0, 17D112DA0, 17C21EB0, 17D212DA0, 17C312EB0, 17D312DA0

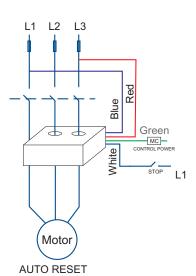


Three Phase

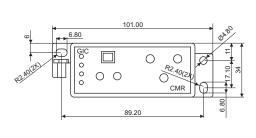


MANUAL RESET

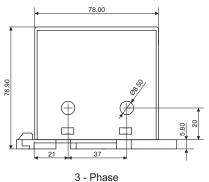
17A122CB0, 17B122AA0, 17A222CB0, 17B222AA0, 17A322CB0, 17B322AA0

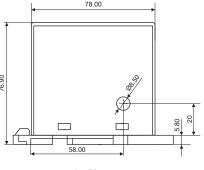


Overall Dimensions



All dimensions are in mm





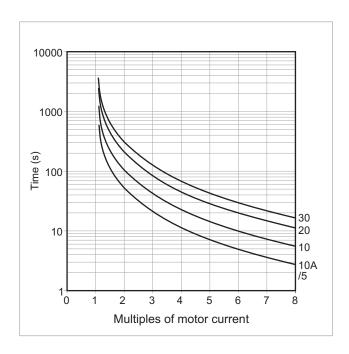
1 - Phase



Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

Dundrigh	Three Phase						Single Phase						
Product	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	
Repeat accuracy	±2%												
ON delay	450 m	s ± 50 n	ns										
Reset time	< 300	ms											
Type of insulation	Reinfo	rced ins	sulation										
Dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	101 x	34 x 76.	.9										
Mounting	Base	mountin	g										
Weight approx (Unpacked)	210 g	210 g approx											
Degree of protection	IP40 f	or enclo	sure										
Operating position	Any												
Maximum operating altitude	2000 1	m											
Operating temperature	-10°C	to +60°C											
Relative humidity	95% Rh (without condensation)												
Number of wires	4 (L1, L2, 15, 18) 4 (L1, N, 15, 18)												
Size & length of wires	1 mm², 65 cm Length												
Max. size of wire passing thro. CT	16 mm²												
Auto reset time	15 mir	15 min					10 min						
Manual reset	Immediate												
Product certification	(€ 💆	15 Compliant											

Inverse trip characteristic curves:



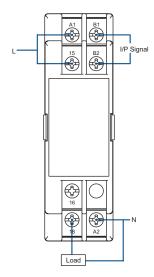
Frequency Monitoring Relay Series

- Models for Over frequency and Under / Over frequency monitoring
- Monitors frequency of three signals Sine, Square & Triangular
- Model for frequency limit control: 5 Hz to 135 Hz
- Wide signal Input voltage: 15 to 500 V AC
- Ease of frequency setting with simple addition & subtraction
- LED indications for healthy, unhealthy & no signal conditions



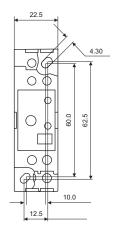
Description	Cat. No.
110-240 V AC, Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed), & OFF delay of 500 ms (Fixed), 1 C/O	MI81BJ
220-440 V AC, Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed), & OFF delay of 500 ms (Fixed), 1 C/O	MI91BJ
10-240 V AC, Under/Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed) & OFF delay of 500 ms to 5 Sec. (Selectable), 1 C/O	MI81BL
220-440 V AC, Under/Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed) & OFF delay of 500 ms to 5 Sec. (Selectable), 1 C/O	MI91BL

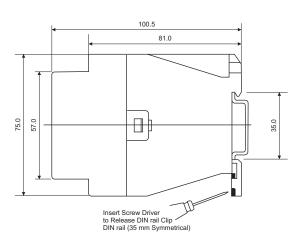
Connection Diagram



MI81BJ, MI91BJ, MI81BL, MI91BL

Overall Dimensions







Frequency Monitoring Relay Series

Cat. No.	Cat. No.		MI81BJ		MI91BJ	MI81BL	MI91BL				
Supply voltage (Ur	n)		110-240	V AC	220-440 V AC	110-240 V AC	220-440 V AC				
Supply variation	Supply variation			-15% to +15% of Un							
Supply frequency	Supply frequency				48/62 Hz						
Power consumption	n		3 VA								
Contact rating			1 C/O, 6	6 A @ 240	V AC / 28 V DC (Res	sistive)					
l Itilization actoron		AC-15	Ue Rate	ed voltage	120 / 240 V, le Rate	d current: 3 / 1.5 A					
Utilization category	y	DC-13	Ue Rate	ed voltage	125 / 250 V, le Rate	d current: 0.22 / 0.1	A				
Mechanical life		<u>'</u>	3 x 10 ⁶ c	operations	i						
Electrical life			1 x 10 ⁵ (operations	i						
Signal type (Sig)			Sinusoid	dal, Squar	e, Triangular						
Signal input voltag	e range		(15 to 5	00) V							
Overall frequency	range		(5 to 13	5) Hz		(40 to 70) Hz					
			А	В	Frequency range	1					
			0	0	(5 to 15) Hz	50.11					
Frequency range s	selection		1	0	(15 to 45) Hz	50 Hz					
			0	1	(45 to 135) Hz						
			1	1	N. A.	60 Hz					
	Over frequence	cy (F _{ovr})	0.33 to	1 of full sc	ale	(+1 to +10) Hz					
Trip levels	Under freque	ncy (F _{UND})	N. A.			(-1 to -10) Hz					
	Reset hystere	esis (%) (F _{RST})	1.5 % o	f full scale	selected						
Trip levels	Setting accura	acy (%)	+5%			Not applicable					
for signal frequency	Repeat accur	+0.02%									
,	Operate time	(OT)	500 ms								
	Release time	(RT)	500 ms	(Fixed)		500 ms - 5 s					
Response time	Reset time		< 150 m	ıs							
	中	Continuous OFF	Power f	ail							
	Green LED	Continuous ON	Power s	supply hea	lthy	-					
	/	Continuous ON	Relay C	N							
	Er -Л ⊔	Continuous OFF	Relay C	FF		Not applicable					
	Red LED	Flashing	No sign	al		-					
LED indications	UF	Continuous OFF				F _{IN} >F _{UND}					
	Red LED	Continuous ON	Not app	licable		Under frequency signal					
	OF	Continuous OFF				F _{IN} <f<sub>UND</f<sub>					
	Red LED	Continuous ON	Not app	licable		Over frequency	signal				
	All LEDs		Power f	ail							
All LEDs Continuous OFF Flashing		Switch	oosition is	changed during runti	me						
Degree of protection	Degree of protection			Enclosure	e, IP20 for Terminals						
Operating tempera	ature		-20°C to	+80°C							
Relative humidity			95% (wi	ithout con	densation)						
Operating position			Any		•						
Maximum operatin	g altitude		2000 m								
Certifications			CE COMB Contract								

PTC Thermistor Relay Series

- Monitors and protects motors with integrated PTC resistor sensors
- Protection against over heating for heavy duty load, high switching frequency, high operating temperature & insufficient cooling conditions
- Reset Options: Manual, Automatic and Remote

PTC Thermistor Relay with Single Phasing Protection

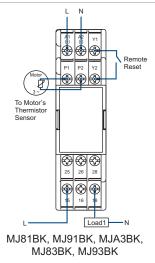
- Thermistor Relay with protection against phase faults such as Phase Sequence, Symmetrical phase loss, Phase unbalance.
- Independent trip for Thermistor fault and SPP fault.
- LED indications for healthy, unhealthy, Sensor open/short conditions,
 Phase Faults conditions.

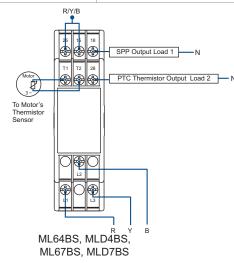


Description	Cat. No.
110 - 240 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 1 C/O	MJ81BK
220 - 440 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 1 C/O	MJ91BK
24 V AC/DC, Thermistor series PD 225, 2 C/O	MJA3BK
110 - 240 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 2 C/O	MJ83BK
220 - 440 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 2 C/O	MJ93BK
230 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, 1 NO + 1 NO	ML64BS
230 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, 1 NO + 1 NC	ML67BS
400 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, 1 NO + 1 NO	MLD4BS
400 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, 1 NO + 1 NC	MLD7BS

Connection Diagram

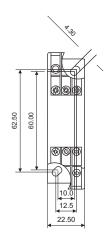
PTC Thermistor Relay Series

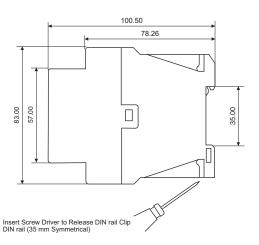




Overall Dimension

PTC Thermistor Relay Series







PTC Thermistor Relay Series

Cat. No.	Cat. No.		MJ81BK	MJ91BK	MJA3BK	MLB4BK	MLC4BK						
Supply volt	age (U	n)	110 to 240 V AC, (50/60 Hz)	220 to 440 V AC, (50/60 Hz)	24 V AC/DC, (50/60 Hz)	3 Ph - 3 Wire 230 V AC (50/60 Hz)	3 Ph - 3 Wire 400 V AC (50/60 Hz)						
Supply tole	Supply tolerance			Un		+15% of Un							
Power cons	sumptio	on	8 VA		1 VA	2 VA							
Contact arr	angem	ent	1 C/O		2 C/O	1 NO + 1 NO	'						
Contact rat	ing		6 A @ 250 V AC /	28 V DC		5 A (NO) and 3 A (NO	C) @ 240 V AC / 28 V DC						
Utilization	AC-15	Ue rated voltage V le rated current A	120 / 240 3.0 / 1.5			120 / 240 3.0 / 1.5							
category	DC-13	Ue rated voltage V le rated current A	24 / 125 / 250 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1			24 / 125 / 250 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1							
Mechanica	l life		3 x 10 ⁶ operations	;									
Electrical li	fe		1 x 10 ⁵ operations	;									
Phase unb	alance			NA		70 V AC ± 10 V AC	104 V AC ± 10 V AC						
Asymmetri	cal pha	se loss (single phase)		NA		110 V AC ± 10 V AC	220 V AC ± 10 V AC						
Symmetric	al phas	e loss (all phases)		NA		130 V AC ± 10 V AC	250 V AC ± 10 V AC						
Restart vol	tage			NA		145 V AC ± 10 V AC	265 V AC ± 10 V AC						
Trip Resist			1.33 k Ω to 2.85 k	Ω		1							
Reset level			< 1.47 k Ω										
Sensor sho	ort		20 Ω ± 4 Ω										
Sensor sho	ort hyst	erisis	20 Ω ± 4 Ω										
Sensor ope	en		20 k Ω + 5%										
Max. cold r	esistar	ice of sensor chain	20 k Ω to 1.33 k Ω										
Reset mod	е		Manual reset / Au	to reset / Remote	reset	Auto							
Manual Re	set mo	de	Manual reset using RESET key Auto										
Repeat acc	curacy		1%										
	Оре	erate time (OT)	80 to 150 ms			120 ms to 380 ms							
Response time	Rele	ease time (RT)	~ 100 ms			1) 360 to 550 ms for Asymmetrical or Symmetrical Phase Fault 2) 100 ms max for phase sequence & thermistor trip							
	Res	et time	~ 150 ms			100 to 550 ms							
		Continuous ON	Power supply hea	ılthy		Power supply healthy							
	中	Continuous OFF	Power fail			Power fail							
		Flashing	Sensor open			Sensor open							
		Continuous ON	Relay ON			Over Thermistor trip							
LED indications	_/_	Continuous OFF	Relay OFF			Thermistor relay ON							
		Flashing	Sensor Short or C	able Short		Sensor short							
	Continuous ON Continuous OFF		N. A			SPP Relay Trip (For voltage) SPP relay ON							
Terminal capacity		(1 to 1) ====2			Supply and SPP Fau	Ilt below restart voltage							
		sions (W v H v D)	(1 to 4) mm ²	/ (22 5 × 02 × 100	5)								
	Mounting / Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight (Unpacked)			/ (22.5 x 83 x 100.	0)	~ 120 g (approx)							
No of sens	<u> </u>	<i>^)</i>	~ 120 g (approx)										
Operating t		ature	3 PTC in series manufactured as per DIN 44081 or 44082										
Relative hu			-15°C to +60°C										
Degree of		on	95% (without condensation)										
Certification		~ 11	IP40 Enclosure; IP20 Terminals										
Jerundauo	110		Zoots Compliant			CE Constant							

Earth Leakage Relay

- Monitors, detects and protects power systems from leakage faults
- Wide auxiliary supply range: 110 240 V AC, 220 415 V AC
- Wide range of selectable Earth leakage current: 60 mA-300 mA, 0.2 A - 1.2 A
- Configurable Earth leakage Trip time: 100 ms 5 s
- Easily configurable operating modes
- Test feature to check complete product functionality
- Manual / Remote reset feature
- LED indication for relay status, CT open, Earth leakage fault & test / reset switch short



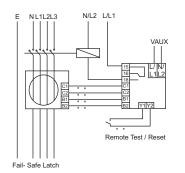


F1 series (22.5 mm)

F2 series (35 mm)

Description (ELR)	Cat. No	Description (CBCT)	Cat. No
110 - 240 V AC, 60 mA - 300 mA, 1 C/O	17G514FF1	CBCT (tape wound), 35 mm, 60 mA - 300 mA	17H5NNHL3
220 - 415 V AC, 60 mA - 300 mA, 1 C/O	17G544FF1	CBCT (tape wound), 65 mm, 60 mA - 300 mA	17H5NNIL3
		CBCT (tape wound), 100 mm, 60 mA - 300 mA	17H5NNJL3
110 - 240 V AC, 0.2 A - 1.2 A, 1 C/O	17G614FF1	CBCT (tape wound), 35 mm, 0.2 A - 1.2 A	17H6NNHL3
220 - 415 V AC, 0.2 A - 1.2 A, 1 C/O	17G644FF1	CBCT (tape wound), 65 mm, 0.2 A - 1.2 A	17H6NNIL3
		CBCT (tape wound), 100 mm, 0.2 A- 1.2 A	17H6NNJL3
110 - 240 V AC, 30 mA - 30 A, Manual reset	17G715GF2	CBCT (tape wound), 38 mm, 30 mA - 30 A	17H7NNHN3
110 - 240 V AC, 30 mA - 30 A, Auto reset	17G715KF2	CBCT (tape wound), 57 mm, 30 mA - 30 A	17H7NNIN3
220 - 415 V AC, 30 mA - 30 A, Manual reset	17G745GF2	CBCT (tape wound), 92 mm, 30 mA - 30 A	17H7NNJN3
220 - 415 V AC, 30 mA - 30 A, Auto reset	17G745KF2		

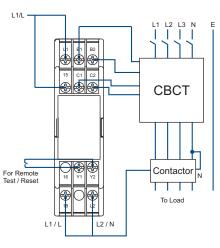
Connection Diagram (F1 series)





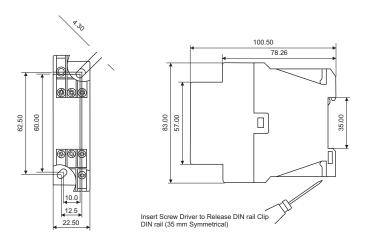






17G514FF1, 17G544FF1, 17G614FF1, 17G644FF1

Overall Dimensions (F1 series)



Earth Leakage Relay

Cat. No.			17G514FF1 17G614FF1 17G544FF1 17G644FF1							
Supply voltage (#	1)		110 V to 240 V, -20% to +10%, 50/60 Hz 220 V to 415 V, -20% to +10%, 50/60 Hz							
Power consumption	on sensitiv	ity	5 VA 10 VA							
Power ON			ON (Green LED)							
LED indication	CT Oper	n/SW Short (CT/SW)	ON:CT open, Blink	:: TST / RST switch sho	ort (Red LED2)					
	Earth lea	akage (EL)	ON (Red LED1)							
Relay			1 C/O, 5 A @ 240 Y	V AC / 30 V DC						
Litilization actors	n.,	AC-15	Ue Rated voltage:	120 / 240 V, le Rated o	eurrent: 3.0 / 1.5 A					
Utilization categor	У	DC-13	Ue Rated voltage:	125 / 250 V, le Rated o	eurrent: 0.22 / 0.1 A					
Mechanical life			1 x 10 ⁷ operations							
Electrical life			1 x 10⁵ operations							
Modes available to	hrough po	tentiometer	Fail safe non-latch	, Fail safe latch, Non-fa	il safe non-latch					
Trip time or releas		•	100 ms to 5 s. Gra	dation or dial setting:10	00 ms, 200 ms, 400 n	ns, 2 s, 5				
Sensitivity			60 mA to 300 mA	0.2 A to 1.2 A	60 mA to 300 mA	0.2 A to 1.2 A				
Trip time, When Ir	า *5		< 100 ms Irrespective of trip delay set							
Reset enable			Below 85% on current sensitivity level and in presence of CBCT							
Test / Reset facilit	у		Yes (on Front dial & Remote) Reset only for FSL mode							
Setting accuracy			- 10% (85 ms to 100 ms trip time for 100 ms setting in NFSL)							
Repeat accuracy			± 1%							
ON delay			50 ms ± 20 ms							
Reset time			< 100 ms							
Type of insulation			Reinforced							
Operating tempera	ature		-15°C to +60°C							
Relative humidity			95% Rh (without condensation)							
Operating position	1		Any							
Maximum operatir	Maximum operating altitude			2000 m						
Mounting	Mounting			Base/DIN rail						
Dimensions in mm (W x H x D)			22.5 x 83 x 100.5							
Degree of protecti	Degree of protection			IP40 for Enclosure, IP20 for Terminals						
Weight	Weight			120 gms (approx)						
Certifications	Certifications			CE CEU IS COMPAND						

Earth Leakage Relay

Earth Leakage Protection:

Earth Leakage relay is a microcontroller based device meant to measure leakage current and isolate the faulty circuit from the system. Leakage current is sensed through core balance current transformer. Trip occurs when Earth Leakage Current exceeds the Set value of trip current, for the trip time which is adjustable by means of a front mounted potentiometer. The Red LED "EL" indicates the presence of Earth Leakage.

CT Connection:

All conductors to be protected shall pass through the core balance current transformer. Current transformer secondary terminals should be connected to the product terminals by a shielded twisted two core wires. The shield to be connected to Y2 terminal. The CT wires should be placed adequately away from high current carrying conductors or source of strong magnetic field to avoid noise pickup. The Earth Leakage Relay also verifies CT connection. If CT winding is open, red LED "EL" blinks.

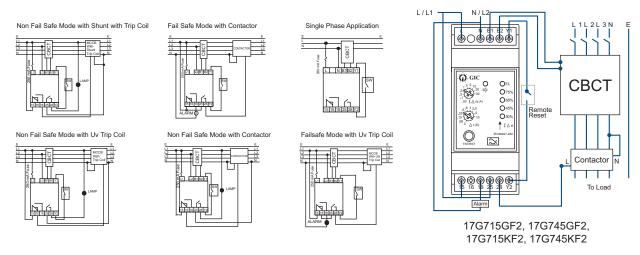
Earth Leakage Relay - Series CMR

Test/Reset:Press & hold Tact switch for 1s. Product will change its state from Healthy to Trip (Test) and vice versa (Reset).

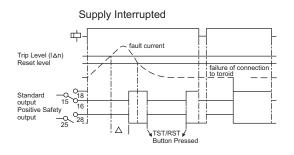
Remote Test/Reset:For Remote Test Reset, connect an external push button switch between Y1and Y2. For test sequence, press and hold the external push button switch for 1s.

Auto/Reset:Incase of 17G715GF2 & 17G715KF2, product will reset after 15 min only for 4 attempts. Reset count is cleared after 1 hour of healthy condition or supply interruption or press of test /reset switch.

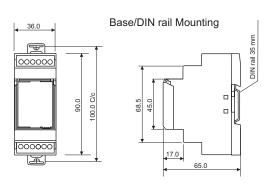
Connection Diagram (F2 series)



Functional Diagram



Overall Dimensions (F2 series)





Earth Leakage Relay

Cat. No. 17G715GF2 17G715KF2 17G745GF2						17G745KF2				
Supply voltage (中)		110 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz 220 - 415 V AC, 50/60 Hz							
Supply variation			-20% to +20%	-20% to +20%						
Power consumpt	tion se	nsitivity	5 VA 10 VA							
	Power	ON	ON (Green LED)							
LED	EL/C	Т	ON (Red LED) Relay tr	rip / Blinking (CT o	pen)					
Indication				een), 45% (Green) h is pressed	, 60% (Yellow), and 75% (Re	ed),				
Overall leakage	curren	t I∆n	30 mA - 30 A (in 10 ste	ps)						
Contact rating			1 C/O + 1 NO; 5 A (Res	sistive) @ 240 V A	C / 30 V DC					
Contact arrange	ment		1 NO SPST and 1C/O	SPDT						
1102-10-11		AC-15	Ue Rated voltage: 120	/ 240 V, le Rated	current: 3.0 / 1.5 A					
Utilization catego	ory	DC-13	Ue Rated voltage: 125	/ 250 V, le Rated	current: 0.22 / 0.10 A					
Mechanical life	-		1 x 10 ⁷ operations							
Electrical life			1 x 10⁵ operations							
Contact material	I		Ag Alloy							
Reset			Manual reset	Auto reset	Manual reset	Auto reset				
No. of auto reset	ts		-	4	-	4				
Clear auto reset			After 1 hour of healthy condition or supply interruption							
Test / Reset			Local and Remote (Non potential free contacts) (Upto 10 m)							
Δ Settings (s)			0.040 - 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.25 - 0.5 - 0.8 - 1 - 2.5 - 5 - 10							
Reset enable			Below 50% on current threshold set by potentiometer and in presence of CBCT							
Reset time			<1 s							
Threshold (I ∆n)		0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1- 3 - 5 - 10 - 20 - 30							
Type class			'A' True RMS measurement (as per IEC 60947-2 Annex M)							
Max. crest factor	r		5 (for 30 mA to 30 A)							
Setting accuracy	/		-20% (Including CBCT accuracy)							
Repeat accuracy	у		±2%							
Operating tempe	erature		-15°C to +60°C							
Relative humidity	У		95% Rh (without condensation)							
Max. operating a	altitude		2000 m							
Degree of protect	ction		IP20 for Terminals, IP4	0 for Enclosure						
Operating position	on		Any							
Mounting			Base/DIN rail							
Dimensions in m	nm (W	x H x D)	36 x 90 x 65							
CBCT Burden			Should support 50, 2 W	/, to give 1 V outpu	ut at 30 A					
Dimensions		CBCT1	37 x 91 x 71, ID 38 mm	(17H7NNHN3)	Turns Ratio-1 500:1					
(with Enclosure i	in mm	CBCT2	37 x 117 x 97, ID 57 mi	m (17H7NNIN3)	Linearity: ±2% over the ran					
W x H x D) ID		CBCT3	37 x 155 x 132, ID 92 r	nm (17H7NNJN3)	Characteristics: Type A as	per IEC 60947-2.				
Weight (Unpacke	ed)		150 gms (approx)							
Certifications			(€ ₺							

If the trip time is set at '0' sec, then for 5 $I\Delta n \& 10 I\Delta n$, the tripping time will be </- 40 ms for all current ranges.

Hour Meter Series HM 36

- Robust design
- Frequency independent for AC applications
- High degree of accuracy
- Wide supply voltage working models 4-30 V AC/DC, 10-80 V DC and 90-264 V AC
- Wide temperature range from -40 to 85°C
- Totally sealed from dust and moisture

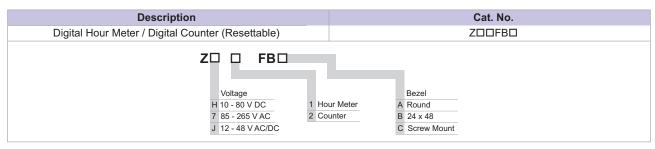
Digital Counter

- Wide supply voltage
- Large 6 digit display, easy to read
- · Exceptional reliability due to non volatile memory (EEPROM) which can retain the data for 100 years
- · Available in 3 different shaped Bezels
- Low power consumption
- · Electrical reset and enable

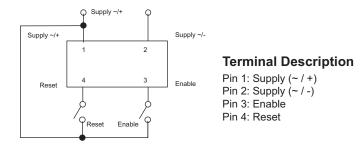






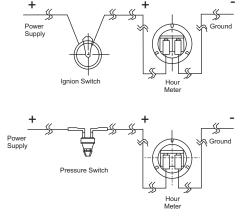


Connection Diagram

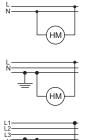


HM 36 Series

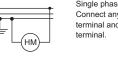




For: AC Series



Single phase, 2 wire, 120/240 V system: Connect power wire to one terminal and neutral wire to opposite terminal.



Single phase, 3 wire, 120/240 V system: Connect any one power wire to one terminal and neutral wire to opposite



Three phase, 4 wire, 120/240 V system: Connect any one power wire to one terminal and neutral wire to opposite terminal.

Tighten terminals with flat head screwdriver with tip size 4.3 x 0.6 mm.



HM36

Description	Cat. No.
90 - 240 V AC, Rectangular bezel	LA21F1
90 - 240 V AC, Rectangular 2 holes bezel	LA22F2
90 - 240 V AC, Round bezel	LA23F1
90 - 240 V AC, Round 3 holes bezel	LA24F1
90 - 240 V AC, Square mount bezel	LA25F1
90 - 240 V AC, Cup mount bezel	LA26F1
90 - 240 V AC, Stirrup mount bezel	LA27F1
10 - 80 V DC, Rectangular bezel	LD11F1
10 - 80 V DC, Rectangular 2 holes bezel	LD2F1
10 - 80 V DC, Round bezel	LD3F1
10 - 80 V DC, Round 3 holes bezel	LD4F1
10 - 80 V DC, Cup mount bezel	LD5F1
10 - 80 V DC, Stirrup mount bezel	LD6F1
10 - 80 V DC, Square mount bezel	LD7F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Rectangular bezel	LC1F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Rectangular 2 holes bezel	LC2F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Round bezel	LC3F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Round 3 holes bezel	LC4F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Cup mount bezel	LC5F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Stirrup mount bezel	LC6F1
4 - 30 V AC/DC, Square mount bezel	LC7F1

Views of Different Bezels









Rectangular Bezel

Rectangular 2 holes Bezel

Round Bezel

Round 3 holes Bezel



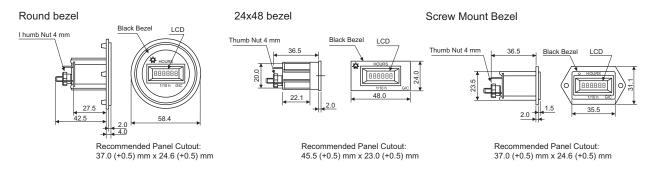
Cup Mount Bezel





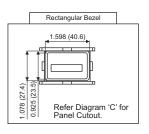
Stirrup Mount Bezel

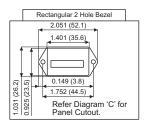
Counter

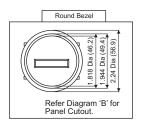


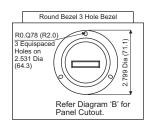
HM 36

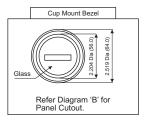
View of Different Bezels:

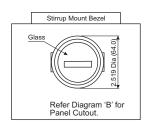


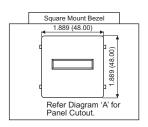






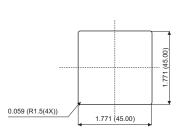






Panel Cutout

Diagram A



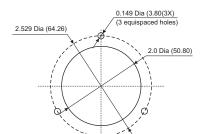
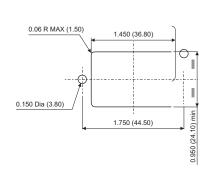


Diagram B

Diagram C



Max. Panel Thickness: 0.029 (0.76) to 0.401 (10.20) Panel cutout Dimensions - Tolerance: ±0.010 (0.30)

All dimensions are in Inches, values in parenthesis are in mm

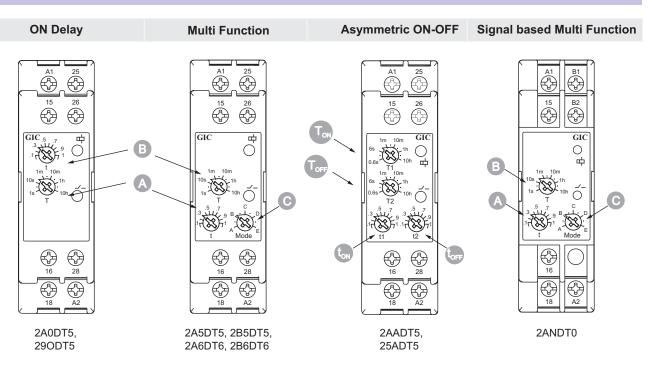
Digital Hour Meter

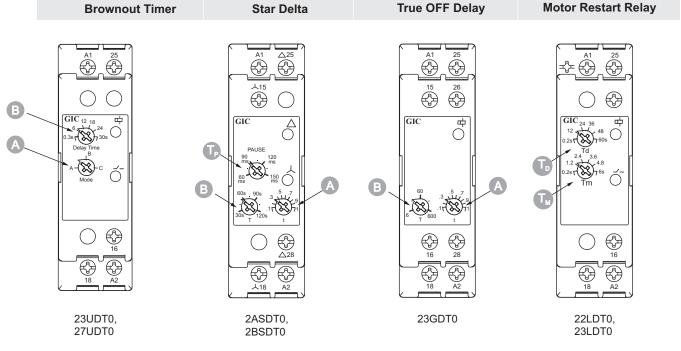
Cat. No.	Z72FBX	ZJ2FBX	ZH2FBX	
Supply voltage	85-265 V AC 50/60 Hz	10-55 VAC/DC 50/60 Hz	10-80 V DC	
Rating	0.8 VA	0.4 watt	0.6 watt	
Range	999999 Counts			
Resolution	1 Count			
Accuracy	±1 Count			
Counting frequency	10 Hz 30 Hz			
Mounting	Flush / Panel mounting			
Temperature limits	Operating: -10°C to +50°C			
Degree of protection	IP54 (for front side only)			
Terminals	1, 2 : Input supply, 3 : Enable, 4 : Reset			
	with Round bezel - 35 g (approx)			
Weight	with 24 x 48 bezel - 29 g (approx)			
	with Screw mount bezel - 31 g (approx)			

Hour Meter Series HM 36

Cat. No.	LA25F1	LD15F1	LC36F1			
Supply voltage	90-264 V AC	10-80 V AC	4-30 V AC/DC			
Frequency	50/60 Hz	NA	50/60 Hz			
Over voltage and reverse polarity protection	NA	Protected for 2 times battery voltage and / or Reverse polarity	Not applicable to AC and 48 V for DC application			
Power consumption	0.5 VA	0.25 VA	1 VA			
Bezel	Square mount	Cup mount	Stirrup mount			
Read out	99999.9					
Least count	1/10 h					
Accuracy	±0.02% over entire range	±0.02% over entire range				
Weight	55 g (approx)					
Termination	1/4" (6.3) Spade terminal					
Degree of protection	IP66					

Timer: Micon 225







B Multiplication Factor Knob (t) of T

Mode Selection Knob

T_{on} ON Time Range Knob (T1) T_o

T_{OFF} OFF Time Range Knob (T2)

ON Time Multiplication Factor Knob, (t1) of T1

OFF Time Multiplication Factor Knob (t2) of T2

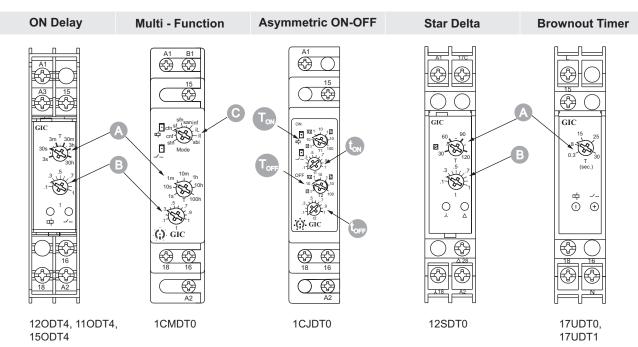
Delay Time Setting Knob

Memory Time Setting Knob,

Pause Time Knob



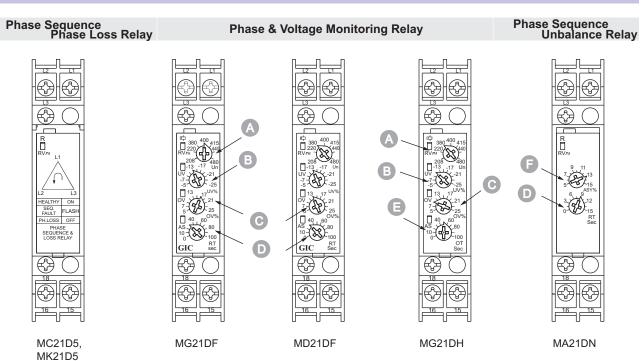
Timer: Micon 175



- A Main Time Range Knob (t) B Multiplication Factor Knob (t) of T Mode Selection Knob
- ON Time Range Knob (T1) Topp OFF Time Range Knob (T2)

 ON Time Multiplication Factor Knob, (t1) of T1
- OFF Time Multiplication Factor Knob (t2) of T2

Supply Monitoring: SM 175



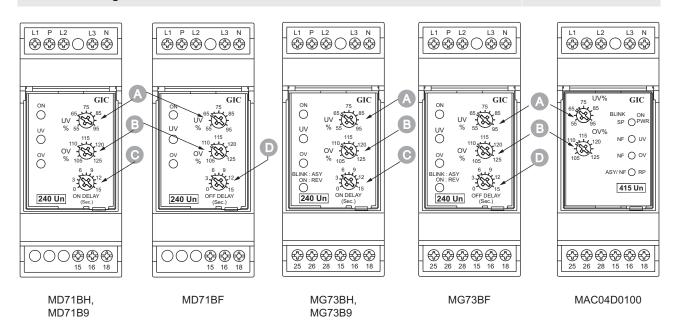
- A Reference Voltage Knob (Un)

 Release Time Knob (RT)
- B Under Voltage Knob (UV)
- Operate Time Knob (OT)
- Over Voltage Knob (OV)
- F Asymmetry Seeking Knob (Asy)

Supply Monitoring: SM 500

Phase & Voltage Control

Neutral Loss Protection

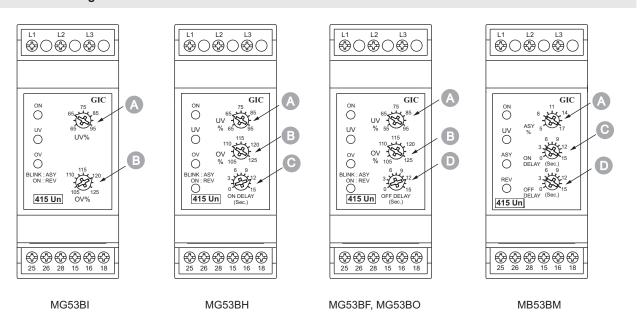


- Under Voltage Knob (UV) B Over Voltage Knob (OV)
- ON Delay Time Knob

OFF Delay Time Knob

Supply Monitoring: SM 501

Phase & Voltage Control



- Under Voltage Knob (UV)
- B Operate Time Knob (OV)
- C ON Delay Time Knob

- OFF Delay Time Knob
- LARSEN & TOUBRO

Supply Monitoring: SM 301

Single Phasing Preventor



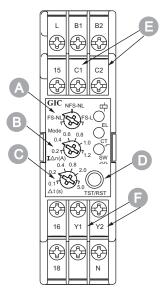


MA51BC MC21B5

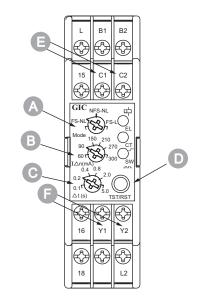
Supply Monitoring: Earth Leakage Relay

Earth Leakage Relay



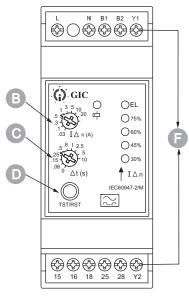


17G514FF1, 17G614FF1,



17G544FF1, 17G644FF1

ELR (35 mm series)



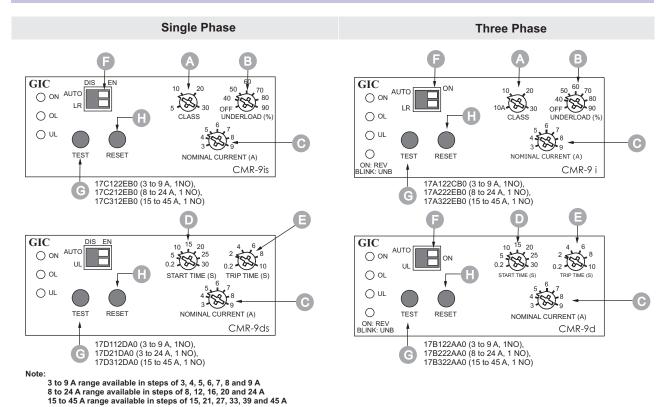
17G715GF2, 17G715KF2 17G745GF2, 17G745KF2

- A Mode Selection Knob
- B Earth Leakage Current Selection Knob C
- Trip Time Selection Knob

- Test Reset Switch
- Test Point

External Remote Reset

Supply Monitoring: Current Monitoring Relay



- A Class Selection Knob
- B % of Underload Selection Knob
- Start Time Knob (S)
- Trip Time Knob (S)
- G Test Switch
- Reset Switch

- C Nominal Current Knob (A)
- Class Selection Switch

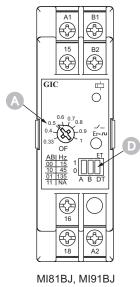
Supply Monitoring: PTC Thermistor Relay Series

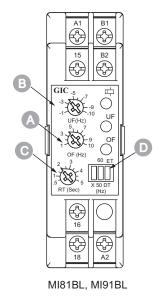
Thermistor Relay Thermistor Relay (SPPR) A2 4 4 P2 Y1 P2 Y2 P2 Y2 T2 28 T2 GIC Y1 Y2 MANUAL RESET Y1 Y2 GIC Y1 Y2 O O оиО ONO |18 |15 |18 |15 A ()(# 100 0 \circ \circ |28 |25 |28 |25 20つ (学) REMOTE RESET Y1 Y2 AUTO € 25 28 25 L2 L2 26 26 28 € **(**} (4) **(**} 4 4 € 15 16 15 16 MJ81BK, MJA3BK, MJ93BK, ML64BS ML67BS, MJ91BK MJ83BK MLD4BS MLD7BS

Supply Monitoring: Frequency Monitoring Relay

Over Frequency Monitoring Relay

Under/Over Frequency Monitoring Relay





- Over Frequency Knob (OF) B Under Frequency Knob (UF)
- Enable to Trip (ET), Disable to Trip (DT)

C Release Time Knob (RT)



Remote control units play a crucial role on factory shop floor for operational safety and reliability. Reliable push buttons and indicators from our partners ESBEE, have been trusted by users across industries over the past 3 decades.

ESBEE's product range includes:

New Gen Next Range of Products

- Gen Next Actuators & Contact Blocks
- Gen Next Push Button Station
- Gen Next LED Indicators
 - > 16 Ø mm & 22.5 Ø mm
- Gen Next entegral Actuators

Standard Range of Products

- Standard Actuators & Contact Blocks
- Standard Push Button Stations
- Accessories

The new ranges of Gen Next series products are compact in size and aesthetically appealing.

16 mm Gen Next LED Indicators have sleek and integral design with special fire retardant plastic. They provide uniform and bright illumination with operating life of more than 0.1 million burning hours.

Patented **e**ntegral actuator is a ready to use solution for OEM and Panel builders that provides IP67 protection with shroud. It has isolated terminals for NO+NC applications.

Illuminated actuators with LED have snap fit for ease in assembly with low power consumption of 0.6W max.

Push button stations provide round ergonomic enclosure with good aesthetics that occupies less space. They are robust, easy to grip, assemble and operate. It is available in standard configuration of actuators and LED indicators.

Gen Next Series

Gen Next LED Indicator

- Surface Mounted Device LED technology
- Low Power consumption < 0.6 W

• LVGP & Surge protection

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)	Voltage (5 th , 6 th , 7 th & 8 th Digit)
Ø19.9 Ø16	Gen Next LED Indicator 16 mm	SILOOOO	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber B-Blue W-White	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110C - 110 V AC/DC 240A - 240 V AC
Ø29.6 Ø22.5	Gen Next LED Indicator 22.5 mm	EILOOOO	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber B-Blue W-White	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC 110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC

Gen Next Push Button & Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

- Snap Mounting with compact contact blocks (EC1C & EC2C)
- Max 3 row x 3 column stackable contact blocks

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)
Ø30.2 Ø22.5	Flush Head	EMN□FD1	R-Red G-Green C-Black Y-Yellow W-White B-Blue A-Amber F-Gray
Ø30.2 Ø22.5	Projecting Head Push Function'	EMN□PD1	R-Red G-Green C-Black Y-Yellow W-White B-Blue A-Amber F-Gray
Ø40 Ø22.5 Ø22.5	Mushroom Head 'Push - Turn Function'	EMN□MH1	R-Red G-Green C-Black Y-Yellow



Gen Next Push Button & Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

Ø40	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)		
97.02 922.5 98.58	Mushroom Head 'Push - Function'	EMN□MD1	R-Red G-Green C-Black Y-Yellow		
		2 Position			
		Non Spring Return EMN□SK1			
		Spring Return EMN□SI1			
Ø30.2		3 Position	R-Red		
22.7	Symmetric Head	Non Spring Return EMN□SL1	G-Green C-Black		
Ø22.5 Ø22.5		Spring Return EMN□SJ1	W-White		
		Spring Return L. H. EMN□SM1			
		Spring Return R. H. EMN□SN1			
		2 Position			
		Non Spring Return EMN□LK1			
42.8					Spring Return EMN□LI1
		3 Position	R-Red		
21.95	Lever Head	Non Spring Return EMN□LL1	W-White C-Black		
Ø22.5 × %		Spring Return EMN□LJ1			
		Spring Return L. H. EMN□LM1			
		Spring Return R. H. EMN□LN1			
		2 Position			
		Non Spring Return EMN□KK1			
		Spring Return EMN□KI1			
50.2	Lock & Key Rotary Type	3 Position Non Spring Return EMN□KL1	C-Black		
Ø22.5 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	ready Type	Spring Return EMN□KJ1			
Ψ ω		Spring Return L. H. EMN□KM1			
		Spring Return R. H. EMN□KN1			

Note: 1. Actuators & Selector Actuators with black ABS collar are offered as Standard

- 2. Actuators (except Mushroom Head Push Pull Actuators) are also available with chrome plated ABS & Brass collar
 - For Chrome plated ABS Collar replace 7th digit 1 by 3 eg. : EMNPD3
 - For Brass Collar replace 7th digit 1 by 2 eg. : EMNPD 2
- For Non-Illuminated Actuator / Selector Actuator at least 1 NO or NC Block required to make a complete Assembly eg. EMNRFD1 + EC1C makes complete assembly of flush head actuator with 1 NO Block

Gen Next Illuminated Push Button Actuators

• Snap Mounting with compact contact blocks (EC1C & EC2C)

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (8 th Digit)	Voltage (9 th , 10 th , 11 th &12 th Digit)
Ø30.2 \$2 \$2 \$3 \$2 \$3 \$3 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4 \$4	Flush Head	EG03FDL□□□□□	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 030C - 30 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC
Ø22.5			B-Blue W-White	110A - 110 V AC 110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC
Ø30.2 Ø30.2	Projecting Head (Push Function)	EG03PDL□□□□	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 030C - 30 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC
Ø22.5 \ \(\varphi\)			B-Blue W-White	110A - 110 V AC 110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC
		2 Position		
900.0		Non Spring Return EG03SKL□□□□□	R-Red	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC
Ø30.2 17.2 18.2	Selector Actuator	Spring Return EG03SIL□□□□□	G-Green Y-Yellow	030C - 30 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC
	LED holder	3 Position	A-Amber	064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC
	LLD Holder	Non Spring Return EG03SLL□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	B-Blue W-White	110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC
		Spring Return EG03SJL		220D - 220 V DC

Note* : 1) In 2 position selector actuator, for operating style replace 6th digit from K to R and for operating style replace 6th digit from K to T. 2) Assembly comes with LED holder. Please order contact block EC1C and EC2C separately.

Gen Next Modular Contact Blocks

مارين	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (8th Digit)	Voltage (9th, 10th, 11th & 12th Digit)
= ====	'NO' Block	EC1C	-	-
	'NC' Block	EC2C	-	-
ests.	LED Holder for Gen Next series	EG08HOL	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC
To tone on			B-Blue W-White	110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC

Note : Gen Next Modular Contact Blocks (EC1C and EC2C) can be used only with Gen Next Push Button Actuator



Gen Next entegral Actuator

- With inbuilt contact arrangement
- Contact rating 6 A @ 240 AC

	Description	Cat. No.	Contact Configuration (3rd Digit)	Colour (4 th Digit)
Ø30.2 Ø22.5	Flush Head	EE□□FD1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC 3 - 1 NO + 1 NC 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow W-White B-Blue A-Amber C-Black
Ø30.2 Ø22.5 Ø22.5	Projecting Head Push Function	EE□□PD1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC 3 - 1 NO + 1 NC 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow W-White B-Blue A-Amber C-Black
Ø40 Ø22.5 Ø22.5	Mushroom Head Push - Turn	EE□□MH1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC 3 - 1 NO + 1 NC 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow C-Black
Ø40 Ø22.5 Ø22.5	Mushroom Head Push - Function	EE□□MD1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC 3 - 1 NO + 1 NC 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow C-Black
Ø30.2 Ø30.2 Ø22.5	Symmetric Head Actuator	2 Position Non Spring Return EE□□SK1 Spring Return EE□□SI1 3 Position Non Spring Return EE□□SL1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC 3 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Left NO) 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC 6 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Right NO)	R-Red G-Green W-White C-Black
Ø22.5 Kg		Spring Return EE□□SJ1 Spring Return L. H. EE□□SM1 Spring Return R. H. EE□□SN1	3 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Left NO) 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC 6 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Right NO)	
42.8		2 Position Non Spring Return EE□□LK1 Spring Return EE□□LI1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC 3 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Left NO) 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC 6 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Right NO)	D Ded
98: 15 922.5 88:	Lever Head	3 Position Non Spring Return EE□□LL1 Spring Return EE□□LJ1 Spring Return L. H. EE□□LM1 Spring Return R. H. EE□□LN1	3 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Left NO) 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC 6 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Right NO)	R-Red G-Green W-White C-Black

Gen Next entegral Actuator

	Description	Cat. No.	Contact Configuration (3rd Digit)	Colour (4 th Digit)								
		2 Position Non Spring Return EE□□KK1	1 - 1 NO 2 - 1 NC									
209 922.5 8	Lock & Key Rotary Type	Spring Return EE□□KI1	3 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Left NO) 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC 6 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Right NO)									
			•	•		•	•	•	•	3 Position Non Spring Return EE□□KL1		C-Black
		Spring Return EE□□KJ1 Spring Return L. H.	3 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Left NO) 4 - 2 NO 5 - 2 NC									
		EE□□KM1 Spring Return R. H. EE□□KN1	6 - 1 NO + 1 NC (Right NO)									

Note * - In 2 position selector actuator, for operating style vireplace 6th digit from K to R and for operating style replace 6th digit from K to T

Panel Mounted Buzzer Ø 22.5 mm

IP20 protection

80dB at 1 meter

	Description	Description Electrical Rating	Cat. No.	
	Description	Electrical Rating	Round Type	Square Type
		240 V AC	EG15R00C240A	EG15S00C240A
	22.5 mm Panel Mounted Buzzer	110 V AC	EG15R00C110A	EG15S00C110A
		64 V AC/DC	EG15R00C064C	EG15S00C064C
		48 V AC/DC	EG15R00C048C	EG15S00C048C
The live was a second	Black colour	30 V AC/DC	EG15R00C030C	EG15S00C030C
		24 V AC/DC	EG15R00C024C	EG15S00C024C
		12 V AC/DC	EG15R00C012C	EG15S00C012C

Gen Next Push Button Stations

Dimension • Single Station : 65 x 55 x 33 mm

• Two Station : 100 x 55 x 53 mm • Eight Station: 305 x 55 x 53 mm • Three Station : 134 x 55 x 53 mm

	Description	Cat. No.
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC'	EP1FAC01
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO'	EP1FAB02
	Two Position Symmetric Head Selector Switch - Black with Legend - OFF / ON Contact - 1 'NO'	EP1FAF08
	Two Position Lock & Key Rotary Switch with Legend - OFF / ON Contact - 1 'NO'	EP1FAF12
0.)	Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Function' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' for Stop	EP1FAC03



Gen Next Push Button Stations

	Description	Cat. No.
	Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Turn Type' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' for Stop	EP1FAC05
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC'	EP2FAH0201
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One)	EDOEALIOSOE
	Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Turn Type' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two)	EP2FAH0205
	LED Indicator 240 V AC - Red (Station One)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Two)	EP3FAUI1X0201
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Three)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - FORWARD Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Two)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two)	EP3FAR020102
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - REVERSE Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Three)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - UP Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Two)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two)	EP3FAS020102
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - DOWN Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Three)	
g	All 7 Flush Head Actuators with NO Contact & Mushroom Head Push Turn	EP8F02
	8 Way push button pendant with hanging provision	EP8F04
	Single Station Enclosure Box without Actuator	EP1FAA
	Two Station Enclosure Box without Actuator	EP2FAA
8	Three Station Enclosure Box without Actuator	EP3FAA
	Eight Station Enclosure Box without Actuator	EP8FAA

Note: 1. All Gen next push button stations contains entegral Actuators.

- Only entegral actuators can be used for converting Gen next enclosure boxes into Gen Next push button station.
 For any other combination of actuators/indicators in push button stations please contact nearest branch office.
- 4. EP8F04 is available in single speed for crane application.

Standard Series

Standard Indicators

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)	Voltage (5 th & 6 th Digit)
Ø29 Ø29	LED Indicator	TT0□□□	1-Red 2-Green 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange	X1 - 240 V AC X2 - 220 V DC W1 - 110 V AC W2 - 110 V DC Q1 - 63.5 V AC/DC V1 - 48 V AC/DC U1 - 24 V AC/DC T1 - 12 V AC/DC S1 - 6 V AC/DC
Ø29 \$50 \$100 \$1	Compact Integral Indicator with Resistor & Diode	TM0□X1	1-Red 2-Green 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange 8-Colorless	X1 - 240 V AC
Ø29 (2) (2)	Universal Voltage LED Indicator	TP0□Z1 TP0□Z2	1-Red 2-Green 4-Yellow 5-White 6-Blue 7-Orange	Z1 - 40 V to 240 V AC/DC Z2 - 24 V to 240 V AC/DC

TEEKAY Series

• Pre assembled actuators with 1 NO (HC61A2) or 1 NC (HC61B2) contact blocks with single row clip

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)
Ø29 Ø29	Flush head Push Button with 1 NC Block	TD1□AB2	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange
029 127 127 127	Flush head Push Button with 1 NO Block	TD1□AA2	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange
029	Projecting head Push Button with 1 NC Block	TD4□AB2	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange
0.98	Projecting head Push Button with 1 NO Block	TD4□AA2	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange



TEEKAY Series

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)
929 921 121 121 121 121	Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (NSR) with 1 NC Block	TK63AB2	3-Black
929	Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (NSR) with1 NO Block	TK63AA2	3-Black
©29 \$\frac{\partial 229}{\partial 229}	Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (SR) with1 NC Block	TI63AB2	3-Black
929	Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (SR) with1 NO Block	TI63AA2	3-Black
Ø40	Mushroom Head Push Turn Actuator with 1 NC	TH5□AB2	1-Red 2-Green
	Mushroom Head Push Turn Actuator with 1 NO	TH5□AA2	3-Black 4-Yellow
Ø40	Mushroom Head Push Function Actuator with 1 NC	TD5□AB2	1-Red 2-Green
23.00	Mushroom Head Push Function Actuator with 1 NO	TD5□AA2	3-Black 4-Yellow

Standard Push Button & Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

• Contact blocks HC61A2 & HC61B2

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (6 th Digit)
Ø29 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Flush Head	HD15C□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange 8-Colorless
Ø29 0 90 0 90 0 90	Projecting Head 'Push Function'	HD45C□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange 8-Colorless

Standard Push Button & Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (6 th Digit)
0.85	Projecting Head 'Push - Push Function'	HF45C□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange
Ø 40 0 22 0 22	Mushroom Head Ø 40 mm 'Push Function'	HD55C□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow
Ø 40 Ø 40	Mushroom Head 'Push Turn'	нн55С□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow
040 520 520 520 520 520 520 520 52	Mushroom Head With Lock & Key	HQ55C□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow
0 40	Mushroom Head 'Push Pull'	HG55B□	1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 6-Blue
44.5 x 29.6	Twin Touch	HD15G0	
54 x 30	Twin Touch	HD15G□	3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal 6-Blue 7-Orange 8-Colourless
		2 Position	
Ø 29 \$\int \text{9 29}		Non Spring Return HK65C□	
		Spring Return → HI65C□	1-Red
	Symmetric Head	3 Position Non Spring Return → HL65C□	2-Green 3-Black
		Spring Return ✓ 🖒 HJ65C□	5-White/Opal
		Spring Return from L. H. ✓ HM65C□	
		Spring Return from R. H.	

Standard Push Button & Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)
		2 Position	
		Non Spring Return	
28		Spring Return HI75C□	
Ø 29		3 Position	1-Red
	Lever Head	Non Spring Return → HL75C□	3-Black
		Spring Return ✓	5-White/Opal
		Spring Return from L. H. ✓ HM75C□	
		Spring Return from R. H. ↓ → Land HN75C□	
		2 Position	
		Non Spring Return	
Ø 29 J		Spring Return	
	Lock & Key Rotary Type	3 Position	
		Non Spring Return ↑ ↓ L85C□	3-Black
		Spring Return ✓ → HJ85C□	
		Spring Return from L. H. ✓ HM85C□	
		Spring Return from R. H. ↓ HN85C□	
Ø 29 J		2 Position	1-Red
	Tip Head	Non Spring Return HP95C□	2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 5-White/Opal
Ø 29 →		2 Position	
100 mg/s	Lock & Key Push Turn	Non Spring Return	3-Black

Note * In 2 position selector actuator, for operating style \(\sqrt{ireplace} \) replace 2nd digit from K to R and for operating style \(\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{replace} \text{ replace} \) replace 2nd digit from K to T \(\text{** For Lock & Key, Key removable position Left, Right or Both} \)

- $\textbf{Note:} 1. \ \, \textbf{Actuators \& Selector Actuators with black ABS collar are offered as Standard } \textbf{eg.: HD15} \ \boxed{\textbf{C1}} 1. \\$
 - 2. Actuators (except Mushroom Head Push Pull & all types of twin touch Actuators) are also available with chrome plated ABS & Brass collar
 - For Chrome plated ABS Collar replace 5 th digit C by A eg. : HD15 🗚
 - For Brass Chrome plated ABS Collar replace C by B eg. : HD15 B1
 - 3. For Non-Illuminated Actuator / Selector Actuator at least 1 NO or NC Block required to make a complete Assembly eg. HD15C1 + HC61A2 makes complete assembly of flush head actuator with 1 NO Block

Standard Illuminated Actuators With LED

• Illuminated Actuators Pre-assembled with LED Holder

Contact blocks HC61A2 & HC61B2

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)	Voltage (5 th , 6 th , 7 th & 8 th Digit)
Ø 29 Ø 29	Flush Head	EALODODFD1	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC
			B-Blue W-White	110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC

Standard Illuminated Actuators With LED

	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)	Voltage (5 th , 6 th , 7 th & 8 th Digit)
0 29	Projecting Head (Push Function)	EAL□□□□□PD1	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC 110D - 110 V DC
			B-Blue W-White	240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC
Ø 29 0 82	Projecting Head (Push - Push Function)	EAL□□□□□PF1	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC
	·		B-Blue W-White	110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC
54 x 30	Twin Touch	EAL□□□□□TD1	Y-Yellow A-Amber	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC 110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC
		2 Position Non Spring EAL	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber	
		Spring EAL COLOSI1	B-Blue W-White	012C - 12 V AC/DC
Ø 29 St. 20	Selector Actuator with	3 Position Non Spring EAL COLORS	R-Red G-Green	024C - 24 V AC/DC 048 C - 48 V AC/DC 064 C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC
	Gen Next LED	3 Position Spring Return	Y-Yellow A-Amber	110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC
		3 Position Spring Return from L. H.	B-Blue	220D - 220 V DC
		3 Position Spring Return from R. H. SPENDING SPENDING FORM S. H.	W-White	

Note*: 1) In 2 position selector actuator, for operating style \(\frac{1}{2} \) replace 10th digit from K to R and for operating style \(\frac{1}{2} \) replace 10th digit from K to T.

2) Assembly comes with LED holder. Please order contact block **HC61A2** and **HC61B2** separately.

3) For Illuminated Actuators / Selector Actuators at least 1 LED Holder is required for electrical connection.

Standard Modular Contact Blocks

े <u>हुई</u> • इड्	Description	Cat. No.	Colour (4 th Digit)	Voltage (5 th , 6 th , 7 th & 8 th Digit)
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	'NO' Block	HC61A2	-	-
te the	'NC' Block	HC61B2	-	-
THE STATE OF THE S	LED Holder for Standard series	EHL 0000	R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow A-Amber B-Blue W-White	012C - 12 V AC/DC 024C - 24 V AC/DC 048C - 48 V AC/DC 064C - 64 V AC/DC 110A - 110 V AC 110D - 110 V DC 240A - 240 V AC 220D - 220 V DC

Standard Push Button Stations (in ABS Engineering plastic body)

Dimension • Single Station : 74 x 70 x 48.5 mm • Two Station : 107 x 70 x 48.5 mm

• Three Station: 140 x 70 x 48.5 mm

	Description	Cat. No.
	Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Function' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' for Stop	JAE10000
	Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Turn Type' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' for Stop	JAF10000
	Mushroom Head Actuator with Lock and Key on Yellow Cover, with legend - STOP, Contact - 1 'NC' for Emergency Stop	JAG10000
	Push Button Station with Push Pull Emergency Switch, Red with 1 NC	TJ51B2
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC'	JAA10000
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO'	JAB20000
	Illuminated Actuator - Red with Legend - OFF Contact - 1 'NC' Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC	JAC50000
	Illuminated Actuator - Green with Legend - ON Contact - 1 'NO' Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC	JAD60000
	Two Position Symmetric Head Selector Switch - Black with Legend - OFF / ON Contact - 1 'NO'	JAH20000
	Two Position Lock & Key Rotary Switch with Legend - OFF / ON Contact - 1 'NO'	JAI20000
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One)	JBB2A100
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two)	3BB2A100
0	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One)	JBB2F100
	Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Turn Type' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC'	02221 100
45	Pilot Light 240 V AC Colourless Lens (Station One)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Two)	JCZ4B2A1
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Three)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - FORWARD Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two)	JDB2A1B2
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - REVERSE Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Three)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - UP Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One)	
	Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two)	IED2A4D2
	Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - DOWN Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Three)	JEB2A1B2

Note: All standard push button stations contains base mounted contact blocks.

Standard Push Button Stations (in ABS Engineering plastic body)

Push Buttons Station Enclosure with contact block

	Description		Cat. No.							
	All Grey sir	ngle hole	HF999004							
	All Grey &	2 hole of Ø 22.5	HF999005							
	All Grey &	3 holes of Ø 22.5	HF999003							
	Single hole	e yellow cover & gray base	HF995001							
	Base mounted contact block for Push Button Stations	'NO' Contact Block	HC42A2							
8		'NC' Contact Block	HC42B2							
									1 'NO' + 1 'NC' Contact Block	HC42C2
		2 'NO' Contact Block	HC42D2							
							2 'NC' Contact Block	HC42E2		
		Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC+ 'NO' Contact Block	HC22N1							
		Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC+ 'NC' Contact Block	HC22O1							

Standard All Purpose Enclosures

	Description	Cat. No.
	All Grey without hole	HF999000
	All Grey & 1 hole of Ø 22.5	HF999001
Dimension: 110 X 80 X 65 mm	All Grey & 2 holes of Ø 22.5	HF999002
Dimension: 170 X 85 X 80 mm	4 Station Enclosure (maximum 3 NO/NC per button)	HF999024
Dimension: 80 X 82 X 85 mm	1 Station Enclosure (maximum 4 NO or NC)	HF999026

Note: Only standard series actuators and contact block (HC61A2 & HC62B2) can be used to convert all purpose enclosure box into standard push button station.



Accessories and Spares for Standard series

Clips for Modular Blocks	Description	Cat. No.
	Second Row Clip (For Vertical Cascading)	HC122030
	Side Row Clip (For Horizontal Cascading)	HC929002
	First Row Clip	HC922002
	Single Leg Clip	HE102000

Note: First Row Clip is included for all std series Push Button Actuators, Selector Actuators & Mushroom Head Assembly

Modular Blocks (Bulb	Bulb Rating	Cat. No.	Supply Voltage	
Holders with Series Resistor)	6 V, 2 W	HC61S1	6 V AC/DC	
à :	12 V, 2 W	HC61T1	12 V AC/DC	
1	24 V, 2 W	HC61U1	24 V AC/DC	
	48 V, 2 W	HC61V1	48 V AC/DC	
	130 V, 20 mA	HC61W1	110 V AC/DC	
Bulb Holder with Built in Resistor & Diode	130 V, 20 mA Bulb	HC61X1	240 V AC Supply	
Bulb Holder without Resistor & Diode		HC61R1	6 V/12 V/24 V/48 V 110 V AC/DC	
Filament Lamps		HC550001	6 V AC/DC	
(BA 9S Type)		HC550002	12 V AC/DC	
		HC550003	24 V AC/DC	
		HC550004	48 V AC/DC	
		HC550005	130 V AC/DC	



Lamp Extractor	Cat. No.
	HH157000

Shroud (Boot) for Actuator	Cat. No.	Colour	
	HH152002	Red	
	HH153003	Green	
	HH154004	Black	
	HH155005	Yellow	
	HH150100	Colourless	

Spare Lens Cap	Colour	Cat. No.			
	Colour	Non Illuminated	Illuminated		
	Red	HB103002	HB103103		
	Green	HB104000	HB104101		
	Black	HB102006	NA		
	Yellow	HB105008	HB105109		
	White/Opal	HB101004	HB101105		
	Blue	HB107010	HB107111		
	Orange	HB108012	HB108113		
	Colourless	NA	HB100107		

Note: It can be used for Gen Next as well as standard series indicator & actuators.

	Cat. No.	Colour	
Collar (Con Chick)	HB192000	Chrome Plated 'ABS'	
(For Flush/ Projecting Head)	HB196000	Black	
	HB326000	Brass	
Adaptor Ring	HH180000	Gray	
(For 30 to 22 mm in	HH182004	Chrome Plated 'ABS'	
Panel Cutout conversion)	HH196006	Black	
	HH180002	Gray	
Blanking Plugs	HH182009	Black	
	HH196010	Chrome Plated 'ABS'	
	HB102058	Black	
Center Indication Strip	HB105163	Yellow	
(For Twin Touch Actuator)	HB108169	Orange	
	HB100161	Colourless	

Metal Plates - Spare	Cat. No.
	HH2420122
Large	HH2420124
Square	HH2420123

Plastic Plate	Cat. No.
Yellow legend plate	HB135000
Protecting Shroud	HF195004

Note: Printing as per customer requirement



Product	16mm Gen Next LED Indicators	22.5 mm Gen next LED Indicators	Gen next LED Actuators			
Rated Voltage	12 V AC/DC	12 V AC/DC	12 V AC/DC			
	24 V AC/DC	24 V AC/DC 24 V AC/DC				
	30 V AC/DC	30 V AC/DC 30 V AC/DC				
	48 V AC/DC	48 V AC/DC	48 V AC/DC			
	63.5 V AC/DC	63.5 V AC/DC	63.5 V AC/DC			
	110 V AC/DC	110 V AC, 110 V DC	110 V AC, 110 V DC			
	240 V AC	240 V AC, 240 V DC	240 V AC, 240 V DC			
Operating Voltage	-20% to +10% of rated voltage					
Type of LED	SMD LEDs	SMD LEDs				
Available Colours	Red, Green, Yellow, Amber, Blue and White					
Power Consumption	< 0.6 W					
Insulation Resistance	> 100 Ω at 500 V DC					
Dielectric Strength	1.5 kV AC for 60 sec					
Life	1,00,000 burning hours					
Panel cutout required	EIL series - Ø 22.5 mm, Ø 30.5 mm with adapter ring, SIL series - Ø 16 mm					
Overall Dimension	EIL series - Ø 29 X 52 mm (approx), SIL series - Ø 19.9 X 49 mm (approx)					
Operating Temperature	-30°C to 60°C					
Degree of Protection	IP 65 : Above panel and IP 20 :for terminals					
International Approvals	CE	CE, UL CE				

Gen Next entegral Actuator

Product	Gen Next entegral Actuator
Function Type	Push, Push-Push, Push Turn, Selector
Contact	NO, NC, NO+NC, 2 NO, 2 NC
Туре	Non-Illuminated
Colour	Red / green / black / yellow / orange / blue / white
Rated Operational Levels	6A, 230 V AC
Electrical Cycle	5 Lac operations
Mechanical Cycle	10 Lac operations
Operating Temperature	-30°C to 60°C
Operating Force	Max 8 N
Degree of Protection	IP 65 : Above panel and IP 20 :for terminals
Rated Insulational Voltage	600 V AC
Terminals	Suitable for flexible or solid conductors from 2 x 1 mm² to 2 x 2.5 mm²
Contact Material	AgNi / AgCdo
Insulation Resistance at 500 V DC	> 50m Ω
Contact Resistance	< 20m Ω
MV drop at 16 ADC	< 200 mV
Disposition of contacts Contact Open Contact Close	0 I 2 3 3.7 Stroke (mm)

Gen Next Modular Contact Block

Product	Gen next modular contact block
Electrical cycle	5 Lac operations
Mechanical cycle	10 Lac operations
Operating Temperature	-30°C to 60°C
Operating Force	Max 3.5 N
HV test for 60 sec	2.5 kV
Rated Insulation Voltage	600 V AC
Terminals	Suitable for flexible or solid conductors from 2 x 1 mm ²
Contact Material	AgNi
Rated Thermal Current	16 A with 2.5 mm² flexible conductors
Insulation Resistance at 500 V DC	> 50 m Ω
Contact Resistance	< 20 m Ω
MV drop at 16 ADC	< 100 mV

Actuator, Indicators, Modular & Front Connection Blocks

Electrical Ratings (IEC 60947-5-1, 2003)							
Alternating	Rated Operating Voltage (50-60 Hz)		V	110	230	440	500
Current Rated Operating Current (IEC 60947-5-1)	AC 15	Amp	8	6	3	2	
Discort Commont	Rated Operating Voltage (50-60 Hz)		V	24	48	110	220
Direct Current	Rated Operating Current (IEC 60947-5-1)	DC13	Amp	1.5	1.0	0.3	0.2

UL Electrical Rating	UL Electrical Ratings (UL 508)										
Contact Rating	Thermal Continuous	s Maximum Current Maximum VA									
Code Designation,	Test Current,	12	120 V 240 V 480 V 600 V								
AC	Amp	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break
A 600	10	60	6	30	3	15	1.5	12	1.2	7200	720

Contact Rating	Thermal Continuous	Maximum Make & Break Current, Amp		Maximum Make & Break
Code Designation, DC	Test Current, Amp	125 V 250 V		at 300 V or less, VA
P 300	5	1.1	0.55	138

Electrical Life at 240 V, 50-60 Hz, AC, utilization category AC15 to IEC 60947-5-1		Rated Thermal Current	16 Amp with, 2.5 mm² flexible conductor		
Rated current	Operations	Mechanical Life	1 x 10 ⁶ operations		
	Amps 6	(x10 ⁶) 0.5	Rated Insulation Voltage	600 V	
	2	1	Dielectric / H. V. Test Voltage	2.5 kV AC for 60 sec	
Actuators Degree of Protect	tion IP65	/ vinyl shroud	Terminals	Suitable for flexible or solid conductors from 2 x 1 mm ²	
Operational Temp	Operational Temperature Limits (without shroud)		Disposition of Contact	s for Modular Blocks	
	Non-illuminated -30 to + 60°C	Illuminated -30 to + 40°C	Contact Open NC Contact Close NO		
Rated Insulation	Voltage	600 V AC	Contact close NO		
Dielectric / H. V. Test Voltage at 2.5 kV AC for 60 sec			0 1 2 3 4 48		
Mechanical Life	Flush Head Mushroom Head Selector Actuator	5 Lac 1 Lac 1 Lac		0 1 2 3 4 4.8 Stroke (mm)	

Note: IP 67 Rubber/ Vinyl Shroud is available for Standard series only.



Push Button Stations & General Purpose Enclosures

Degree of Protection:

Dust and watertight to IP67 with shroud, IP65 without shroud.

Safety

Fully insulated to house electrical and electronic equipment with respect to protection against electrical shock.

Materials:

Base: Tough, impact resistant, ABS. Cover: Tough, impact resistant, ABS.

Cover Screws:

- Standard Series: Slotted head, metal screws for Push Button stations and tough, low friction PA6 captive cross slot head screws for all purpose enclosures.
- Gen Next series: Half Threaded self tapping cold forged screws with blacodising

Gasket: Oil and acid resistant nitrite rubber.

Terminal Capacity:

1 to 2.5 mm square flexible wire

Mounting:

Directly through base, in cover screw cavity, outside gas ketted area with No.4 size, sheet metal screws.

Machining:

Machining is easy with normal tools. Enclosures can be drilled, sawed, filed, punched etc. They can be welded with ultrasonic equipment.

Maintenance:

Do not need any particular maintenance. If necessary, soap and water can be used for cleaning. If detergent is used, enclosure should be rinsed well with clean water. **Do not use any solvents to clean the enclosures.**

Chemical resistance:

ABS products are almost completely resistant to aqueous acids, alkalis and salts. Concentrated phosphoric and hydrochloric acids have little effect. Low KB solvents, alcohols and animal / vegetable / mineral oils produce insignificant changes. Aromatic or chlorinated hydrocarbons and high KB solvents cause marked swelling. Esters, Ketones and Unsaturated alkalis are solvents for ABS and should not be used.

Chemical resistance:

Long term exposure to temperatures above 70°C should be avoided. No significant change in impact strength is noticed upto - 20°C.

Gen Next Push Button Stations

Dimension

Single Station: 65 x 55 x 33 mm
Three Station: 134 x 55 x 53 mm
Two Station: 100 x 55 x 53 mm
Eight Station: 305 x 55 x 53 mm

Standard Push Button Stations (in ABS Engineering plastic body)

Dimension

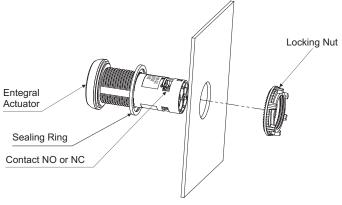
• Single Station: 74 x 70 x 48.5 mm • Two Station: 107 x 70 x 48.5 mm

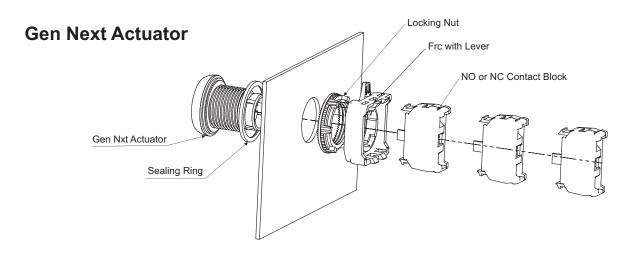
• Three Station: 140 x 70 x 48.5 mm

Panel Mounted 22.5 dia Buzzer

Product	Panel Mounted Buzzer
	24 V AC/DC
	30 V AC/DC
	48 V AC/VDC
Rated Voltage	63.5 V AC/DC
	110 V AC
	110 V DC
	240 V AC
Limit of Operating Voltage	-20% to +10% of rated voltage
Buzzer Colour	Black
Sound output	80 dB at 1 meter
Operating Temperature	-30°C to 60°C
Surge Test	2 kV
HV Test for 60 sec.	2.5 kV
Degree of Protection	Above Panel : IP 55
Degree of Protection	For terminals: IP 20
Contact material	Brass with tin plating
Power Consumption	< 0.6 W
Wire Termination capacity	Min 0.5 mm ² to 2.5 mm ²
Terminal Torque	0.5 Nm
Mode	Continuous

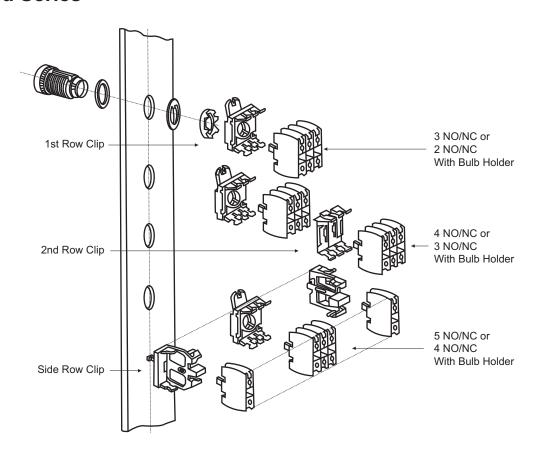








Standard Series



Gen Next series









With Black ABS collar

With Black ABS collar

With Chrome plated ABS collar

SHE STATE OF THE S

Gen Next actuator with snap fit contacts.

Maximum 3 X 3 contacts

Standard series









With Brass collar



Analog Panel Meters & CT

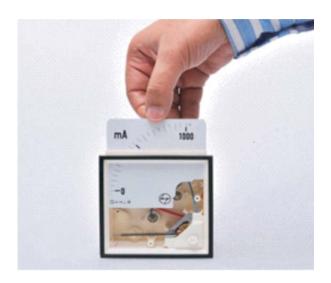
Analog Panel Meters & CT

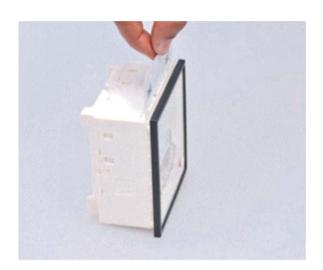
L&T's Ivory series of analog panel meters and current transformer provide you with reliable monitoring and indication of various electrical parameters.

The product range includes:

- Ammeters
- Voltmeters
- Wattmeters
- VAR meter
- Power factor meters
- · Frequency meters
- Current transformers
 - > Rectangular
 - ➤ Ring type

The analog meters have wide current measuring range of 100 mA to 100 A and voltage measuring range of 6 V to 1000 V. They provide flexibility and ease in interchange ability of scales thus reducing the inventory levels.





It is available in sizes of 72 x 72, 96 x 96 and 144 x 144 and scale – 90 degree.

The limited range of CTs includes the 7 most popular sizes with ratio ratings from 30/5 to 4000/5. It also has a wide range of current ratings, busbar sizes, case widths and apertures. They have sealable terminal covers with base mounting and busbar mounting option.

They are used in switchgear, distribution system, generator sets, control panels, overload protection.

Indicating Meters

Indicating Meters

- Interchangeable scales
- Back cover as standard
- Easy glass replacement
- Robust case with superior finish

Type of instrument	Moving iron for AC current & voltage measurement (DE)	Moving coil for DC current & voltage measurement (DS)	Moving coil with built in transducer for power measurement (LM)	Moving coil built in transducer for power factor measurement (LF)	Moving coil with built in transducer for frequency measurement (FM)
Size (mm)	72 x 72, 96 x 96, 144 x 144	72 x 72, 96 x 96	96 x 96, 144 x 144	72 x 72, 96 x 96, 144 x 144	72 x 72, 96 x 96, 144 x 144
Measurement	Alternating current & alternating voltage	Direct current & Direct voltage	Power for all type of network & loading	P.F. for all types &3 Phase balanced & unbalanced network	Frequency for all type of network
Depth behind bezel	< 30 A = 53 mm, 30 A - 60 A = 62 mm, > 60 A = 67 mm	< 6 A = 53 mm, 6 A - 60 A = 67 mm, > 60 A = 78 mm	105 mm & 131 mm for 3 phase 4 wire unbalanced loads	53 ı 53 ı	
Smallest measuring range	6 V, 100 mA	15 mV, 15/uA	Related to rated voltage 57.7 V & rated current 1 A	Related to rated voltage 57.7 V & rated current 1 A	Related to rated voltage 57.7 V (min 45 Hz)
Largest measuring range	600 V, 100 A	600 V, 100 A	Related to rated voltage 500 V & rated current 5 A	Related to rated voltage 500 V & rated current 5 A	Related to rated voltage 500 V (max. 440 Hz)
Proof voltage	3 kV AC	3 kV AC	2 kV AC	2 kV AC	2 kV AC
Weight (approx _. in kg)	72 x 72 = 0.20 96 x 96 = 0.25 144 x 144 = 0.30	72 x 72 = 0.20 96 x 96 = 0.25	96 x 96 = 0.65 - 1.10 144 x 144 = 0.85 - 1.30	72 x 72 = 0.29 96 x 96 = 0.32 144 x 144 = 0.52	72 x 72 = 0.25 96 x 96 = 0.30 144 x 144 = 0.60
Accuracy class	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5

^{*}For Ordering Information please refer price list of analog panel meters.

Moving Iron Type AC Meter (90 Degree)

AC Voltmeter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX001	0 - 6 V
XXX002	0 - 10 V
XXX003	0 - 15 V
XXX004	0 - 25 V
XXX005	0 - 40 V
XXX007	0 - 60 V
XXX008	0 - 100 V
XXX009	0 - 150 V
XXX011	0 - 250 V
XXX012	0 - 300 V
XXX013	0 - 400 V
XXX014	0 - 500 V
XXX015	0 - 600 V
XXX018	Any other voltmeter upto 750 V
XXX020	0 - 5 kV PTR 3.3 kV / 110 V
XXX021	0 - 15 kV PTR 11.0 kV / 110 V
XXX022	0 - 40 kV PTR 33.0 kV / 110 V
XXX027#	Any other PT operated voltmeter upto 750 V

[#] Specify PT ratio & scale

AC Ammeter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX028	0 - 100 mA
XXX029	0 - 150 mA
XXX030	0 - 250 mA
XXX031	0 - 400 mA
XXX032	0 - 600 mA
XXX034**	0 - 1 A
XXX035**	0 - 1.5 A
XXX036**	0 - 2.5 A
XXX037**	0 - 4 A
XXX038**	0 - 5 A
XXX039**	0 - 6 A
XXX040**	0 - 10 A
XXX041**	0 - 15 A
XXX043**	0 - 25 A
XXX044**	0 - 30 A
XXX045**	0 - 40 A
XXX046**	0 - 50 A
XXX047**	0 - 60 A
XXX957**	0 - 80 A
XXX048**	0 - 100 A



Analog Indicating Meters

AC Ammeter - CT Operated Type

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX052**	-/1 A W/O Dial
XXX053 \$\$**	Specify Dial / 1 A
XXX094**	-/5 A W/O Dial
XXX095 \$\$**	Specify Dial / 5 A

^{**} Select Suppression from Table No. 1, \$\$ Select Dial from Table No. 2 * XXX Select 111 for 72 x 72, 112 for 96 x 96, 113 for 144 x 144

Table 1. Select Suppression for Ammeter/Dials

**	Suppression
A1	X1 (No Suppression)
A6	X6 (For Dial)
A6	X6 (For Meter)
A2	X2 (Standard Suppression)

Accesssories for AC Meter

Cat. No.	Description
199K3OO	Red Mark on Scale
199K4OO	Dual Scale
199P2OO	Accuracy 1%
199P5OO	Calibered 40 Hz to 400 Hz

Table 2. List of Dials for Ammeter

\$\$	Dial	\$\$	Di
AY	5 x 10 Div.	CF	50
B1	2 x 10 Div.	CG	60
B2	3 x 10 Div.	C6	75
В3	4 x 5 Div.	СН	10
B4	5 x 5 Div.	CI	120
B5	6 x 5 Div.	CJ	15
C7	5 A	CK	20
C9	10 A	CL	25
CA	15 A	CM	30
CB	20 A	CN	40
CC	25 A	CO	50
CD	30 A	CP	60
CE	40 A	CQ	70

\$\$	Dial
CF	50 A
CG	60 A
C6	75 A
СН	100 A
CI	120 A
CJ	150 A
CK	200 A
CL	250 A
CM	300 A
CN	400 A
CO	500 A
CP	600 A
CQ	700 A

\$\$	Dial
CR	750 A
CS	800 A
CT	1000 A
CU	1200 A
CV	1250 A
CW	1500 A
CX	1600 A
CY	2000 A
CZ	2500 A
D1	3000 A
D2	Any other Dial

Power Factor Meter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX131	E1C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 240 V, 1 A, 1 PH, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX135	E1C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 240 V, 5 A, 1 PH, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX331	E1C 0.8 - 1 - 0.8 ind 240 V, 1 A, 1 PH, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX335	E1C 0.8 - 1 - 0.8 ind 240 V, 5 A, 1 PH, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX411	D1C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 110 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX415	D1C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 110 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX461	D1C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 440 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX465	D1C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 440 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX611	D1C 0.8 - 1 - 0.8 ind 110 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX615	D1C 0.8 - 1 - 0.8 ind 110 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX661	D1C 0.8 - 1 - 0.8 ind 440 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX665	D1C 0.8 - 1 - 0.8 ind 440 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 1 E, 3 W bal
XXX801	D2C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 110 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX802	D2C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 110 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX803	D2C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 440 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX804	D2C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 440 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX805	V3C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 110 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX806	V3C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 110 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX807	V3C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 440 V, 1 A, 3 PH, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX808	V3C 0.5 - 1 - 0.5 ind 440 V, 5 A, 3 PH, 3 E, 4 W unbal

^{*} XXX Select 174 for 72 x 72, 176 for 96 x 96, 177 for 144 x 144 1E : 1 Element (CT) , 2 W : 2 wire, 3 W: 3 wire

Power Meter

kW Meter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX041	E1 W 240 V 1 A, 1 P, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX045	E1 W 240 V 5 A, 1 P, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX211	D2 W 110 V 1 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX215	D2 W 110 V 5 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX271	D2 W 440 V 1 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX275	D2 W 440 V 5 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX311	V1 W 110 V 1 A, 3 P, 1 E, 4 W bal
XXX315	V1 W 110 V 5 A, 3 P, 1 E, 4 W bal
XXX371	V1 W 440 V 1 A, 3 P, 1 E, 4 W bal
XXX375	V1 W 440 V 5 A, 3 P, 1 E, 4 W bal
XXX411	V3 W 110 V 1 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX415	V3 W 110 V 5 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX471	V3 W 440 V 1 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX475	V3 W 440 V 5 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX601	V3 W 440 V 5 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal without dial
XXX602	V3 W 415 V 5 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal without dial

 $^{^{\}star}$ XXX Select 127 for 96 x 96, $\,$ 128 for 144 x 144 1E : 1 Element (CT) , 2 W : 2 wire, 3 W: 3 wire

Analog Indicating Meters

Transducer Type Meter

Frequency Meter

Cat. No.*	Description	
XXX102	45 - 50 - 55 Hz 110 V	
XXX311	45 - 50 - 55 Hz 240 V	
XXX310	45 - 50 - 55 Hz 440 V	

^{*} XXX Select 122 for 72 x 72, 123 for 96 x 96, 124 for 144 x 144

kVAr Meter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX541	E1B 240 V 1 A, 1 P, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX545	E1B 240 V 5 A, 1 P, 1 E, 2 W bal
XXX711	D2B 110 V 1 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX715	D2B 110 V 5 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX771	D2B 440 V 1 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX775	D2B 440 V 5 A, 3 P, 2 E, 3 W unbal
XXX911	V3B 110 V 1 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX915	V3B 110 V 5 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX971	V3B 440 V 1 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal
XXX975	V3B 440 V 5 A, 3 P, 3 E, 4 W unbal

^{*} XXX Select **127** for 96 x 96, **128** for 144 x 144

DC Ammeter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX022	0 - 1mA
XXX023	0 - 1.5 mA
XXX025	0 - 2.5 mA
XXX026	0 - 4 mA
XXX027	0 - 5 mA
XXX028	0 - 6 mA
XXX029	0 - 10 mA
XXX030	0 - 15 mA
XXX031	0 - 20 mA
XXX032	0 - 25 mA
XXX033	0 - 40 mA
XXX034	0 - 60 mA
XXX035	0 - 100 mA
XXX036	0 - 150 mA
XXX037	0 - 250 mA
XXX038	0 - 400 mA
XXX039	0 - 600 mA
XXX040	0 - 1 A
XXX041	0 - 1.5 A
XXX043	0 - 4 A
XXX044	0 - 5 A
XXX045	0 - 6 A
XXX046	0 - 10 A
XXX047	0 - 15 A
XXX048	0 - 20 A
XXX049	0 - 25 A
XXX050	0 - 30 A
XXX051	0 - 40 A
XXX052	0 - 60 A
XXX053	0 - 100 A
XXX054	Any other Direct DC Ammeter upto 100 A

Moving Coil Type DC Meter

DC Ammeter - Shunt Operated Type

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX091	/50 mV W/O Dial
XXX092\$\$	Specify Dial / 50 mV
XXX093	/60 mV without DI
XXX094\$\$	Specify Dial / 60 mV
XXX131	/75 mV without DI
XXX132\$\$	Specify Dial / 75 mV
XXX256	/60 mV060 mV without Dial centre Zero
XXX257\$\$	Specify Dial / 60 - 0 - 60 mV centre Zero
XXX294	/75 mV075 mV Without Dial centre Zero
XXX295\$\$	Specify Dial / 75 - 0 - 75 mV centre Zero

^{\$\$} Select suitable Dial from Table 2

DC Voltmeter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX068	0 - 1 V
XXX069	0 - 1.5 V
XXX070	0 - 2.5 V
XXX071	0 - 4 V
XXX072	0 - 6 V
XXX073	0 - 10 V
XXX074	0 - 15 V
XXX075	0 - 25 V
XXX076	0 - 30 V
XXX077	0 - 40 V
XXX079	0 - 60 V
XXX081	0 - 100 V
XXX082	0 - 150 V
XXX083	0 - 200 V
XXX084	0 - 250 V
XXX085	0 - 300 V
XXX086	0 - 400 V
XXX087	0 - 500 V
XXX088	0 - 600 V
XXX090	Any other direct voltmeter upto 600 V

Special DC Meter

Cat. No.*	Description
XXX013	0 - 1 mA without Dial
XXX014	Specify Dial / 1 mA
XXX218	/1 mA01 mA WIT
XXX219	Specify Dial / 1 - 0 - 1 mA.Without Dial center zero
XXX340	0 - 10 V W/O Dial
XXX341	Specify Dial / 10 V
XXX056	4 - 20 mA W/O Dial
XXX055	Specify Dial / 4 - 20 mA

^{*} XXX Select **115** for 72 x 72, **116** for 96 x 96



^{*} XXX Select 115 for 72 x 72, 116 for 96 x 96

Current Transformers

Current Transformer





Rectangular Type

Description	Cat. No.
CT Rect. 45 / 14, 50 / 5, 3.75 VA / Cl. 0.5	1P1801951
CT Rect. 45 / 14,60 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 0.5	1P1801952
CT Rect. 45 / 21, 75 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 0.5	1P1801953
CT Rect. 62 / 20, 100 / 5, 5 VA / CI. 1	1P1800150
CT Rect. 62 / 30, 150 / 5,7.5 VA / Cl. 1	1P1800094
CT Rect. 62 / 30, 200 / 5, 10 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801954
CTRect. 62 / 30,250 / 5,10 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801955
CT Rect. 74 / 20, 300 / 5, 10 VA / Cl. 1	1P1800457
CT Rect. 74 / 20, 300 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801956
CT Rect. 74 / 30, 400 / 5, 15 VA / Cl.1	1P1801957
CT Rect. 74 / 30, 500 / 5, 15 VA / Cl.1	1P1801958
CT Rect. 74 / 30, 600 / 5, 15 VA / Cl.1	1P1801959
CT Rect. 74 / 30, 800 / 5, 15VA / Cl. 1	1P1801960
CT Rect. 86 / 40, 000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801961
CT Rect. 86 / 50, 1200 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801962
CT Rect. 86 / 60, 1500 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801963
CT Rect. 104 / 60, 1600 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801964
CT Rect. 140 / 80, 2000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801965
CT Rect. 140 / 100, 2500 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801966
CT Rect. 140 / 100, 3000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801967
CT Rect. 140 / 100, 4000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1801968



Round Type

Description	Cat. Nos.
CT Round TW - 2, 50 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 0.5	1P1790266
CT Round TW - 2, 60 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 0.5	1P1790267
CT Round TW - 2, 75 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 0.5	1P1790268
CT Round TW - 2, 100 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790025
CT Round TW - 2, 150 / 5, 5 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790269
CT Round TW - 2, 200 / 5, 10 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790037
CT Round TW - 2, 200 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790038
CT Round TW - 3, 250 / 5, 10 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790049
CT Round TW - 3, 250 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790050
CT Round TW - 3, 300 / 5, 10 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790056
CT Round TW - 3, 300 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790057
CT Round TW - 4, 400 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790066
CT Round TW - 4, 500 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790076
CT Round TW - 4, 600 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790089
CT Round TW - 5, 800 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790105
CT Round TW - 5, 1000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790124
CT Round TW - 6, 1200 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790142
CT Round TW - 6, 1500 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790270
CT Round TW - 6, 1600 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790271
CT Round TW - 6, 2000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790199
CT Round TW - 6, 2500 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790216
CT Round TW - 6, 3000 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790233
CT Round TW - 6, 3200 / 5, 15 VA / Cl. 1	1P1790250

Current Transformers

Current Transformer

General Information

Standards	IEC60044-1, BS3938
Insulation	20% glass fiber reinforced polycarbonate case Flame retardant grades classified UL94 V-0
Rated voltage	720 V
Test voltage?	4 kV eff 50 Hz 1 min
Operating frequency	50 - 60 Hz
Rated secondary current	5 A or 1 A
Rated burden	1, 1.5, 2.5, 3.75, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 30, 45, 60 VA
Class of accuracy	0.2, 0.2 s for laboratory and kWh measuring 0.5, 0.5 s for accurate measuring, kWh? 1 for general measuring with switchboard instruments 3 for other not so accurate measuring
Connection?	The secondary terminals have two connections on each side with M4 self clamp low contact resistance
Test certificate	Provided along with individual CT
Continuous over-current	1.2 x ln

Current Transformer - Rectangular Type (Polycarbonate Case Encapsulated)

Frequency Rating 50 Hz or 60 Hz, Secondary Current 5 A

Primary	Tyme	Dimensions (approx) in mm			Power	Accuracy	
current	Туре	Α	В	С	D	Rating 9 (VA)	Class
50	45 / D	45	65	40	14 Dia	3.75	5
60	45 / D	45	65	40	14 Dia	5	5
75	45 / D	45	65	40	21 Dia	5	5
100	62 / 20	62	78	40	20 x 12.5	5	1
150	62 / R	62	78	40	22 Dia	7.5	1
200	62 / 30	62	78	40	31 x 11	10	1
250	62 / 30	62	78	40	31 x 11	10	1
300	74 / 20	74	98	45	21 x 11	10	1
300	74 / 20	74	98	45	21 x 11	15	1
400	74 / 30	74	98	45	31 x 15	15	1
500	74 / 30	74	98	45	31 x 15	15	1
600	74 / 40	74	98	45	41 x 12.5	15	1
800	74 / 30	74	98	45	31 x 15	15	1
1000	86 / 40	86	110	45	41 x 11	15	1
1200	86 / 50	86	110	45	51 x 12.5	15	1
1500	86 / 60	86	110	45	61 x 12.5	15	1
1600	104 / 60	104	126	45	61 x 12.5	15	1
2000	140 / 80	140	155	45	81 x 31	15	1
2500	140 / 100	140	155	45	101 x 31	15	1
3000	140 / 100	140	155	45	101 x 31	15	1
4000	140 / 100	140	155	45	101 x 31	15	1

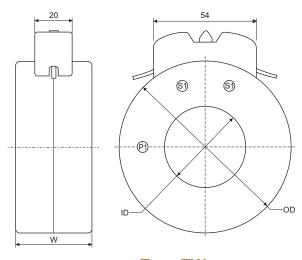
Current Transformers

Current Transformer

Ring Type (Polycarbonate Case Encapsulated)

Primary	Туре	Dimensions (approx.) in mm			Power	Accuracy
current		ID	OD	W	Rating 9 (VA)	Class
50	TW - 2	30	73	50	5	5
60	TW - 2	30	73	50	5	5
75	TW - 2	30	73	50	5	5
100	TW - 2	30	73	50	5	1
150	TW - 2	30	73	40	5	1
200	TW - 2	30	73	50	10	1
200	TW - 2	30?	73	50	15	1
250	TW - 3	43	92	41	10	1
250	TW - 3	43	92	41	15	1
300	TW - 3	43	92	41	10	1
300	TW - 3	43	92	41	15	1
400	TW - 4	58	100	41	15	1
500	TW - 4	58	100	41	15	1
600	TW - 4	58	100	41	15	1
800	TW - 5	72	100	41?	15	1
1000	TW - 5	72	100	41	15	1
1200	TW - 6	113	159	40	15	1
1500	TW-6	113?	159	40	15	1
1600	TW - 6	113	159	40	15	1
2000	TW - 6	113	159	40	15	1
2500	TW - 6	113	159	40	15	1
3000	TW - 6	113?	159	40	15	1
3200	TW - 6	113	159	40	15	1

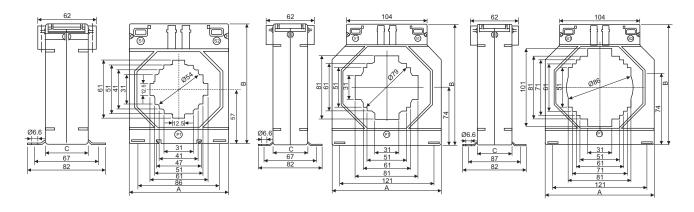
^{*} The accuracies listed above are as per IS-2705/IEC-60044 * The general tolerance for dimensions shall be +/-0.2 mm



Type TW

Overall Dimensions

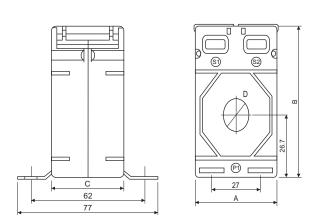
Current Transformers - Rectangular Type



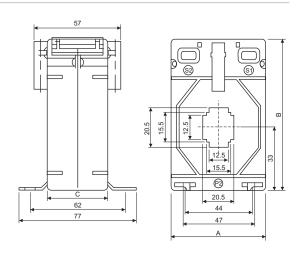
Type104/60

Type104/80

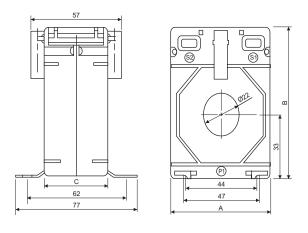
Type104/100



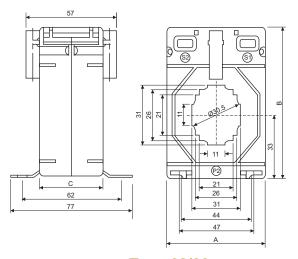
Type 45/D



Type 62/22



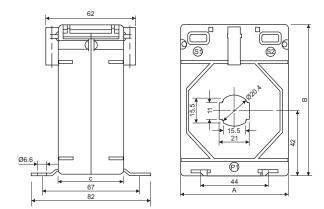
Type 62/20



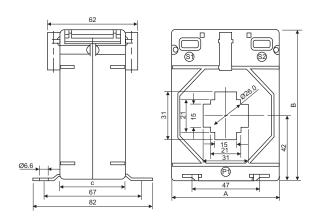
Type 62/30



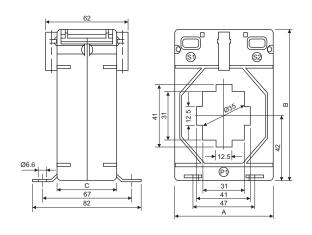
Current Transformers - Rectangular Type



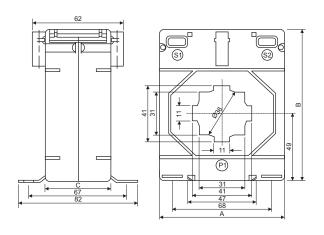




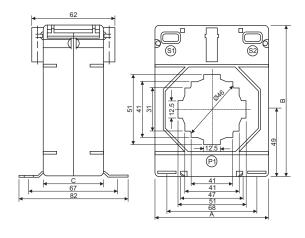
Type 74/30



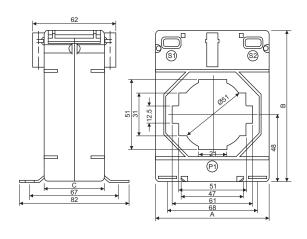
Type 74/40



Type 86/40



Type 86/50



Type 86/60



Digital Panel Meters

VEGA

Single Function Digital Panel Meter | VEGA

- Wide operating range of auxiliary supply
- Field programmable CT/PT ratio with password protection
- · Auto scaling of Kilo and Mega
- Displays average and phase quantities*
- Ergonomic design
- · Ease of installation and usage
- Standard size of 96 x 96 mm
- Auto and manual scrolling*
- Phase indication of displayed parameter through LED*
- Ammeter with secondary currents of 1 A and 5 A
- * Applicable to 3 Phase Meters



VAF Digital Panel Meters VEGA

- 3 line LED display
- Measures V, A, f and RPM
- Models with secondary current of 5 A and 1 A
- Password protected programming mode through keypad includes
 - > RPM : Number of poles programmable from 2 to 16
 - ➤ CT/PT ratio
- Suitable for 50/60 Hz electrical systems
- Auto scaling of Kilo & Mega LEDs
- Rugged design for industrial use
- Compact size of 96 x 96 mm



Multifunction Digital Panel Meters | VEGA

- 3 Line LED display
- Parameters measured V, A, f, pf, neutral Current, phase angle, power, energy, MD kVA, MD kW, average load
- Models with secondary currents of 5 A and 1 A
- · Unidirectional / bidirectional recording
- Cumulative import & export and recording of reset parameters
- · Current reversal indications
- Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) display
- Programmability and communication through RS485 port
- Easy programmability through key pad
- Field programmable CT & PT ratios with password protection
- Two relays provided for tripping fault circuits on preprogrammed abnormal system conditions (Optional)
- Available in three ranges Model A, B, C
- Auto scaling of Kilo, Mega & Giga LEDs
- Standard size of 96 x 96 mm
- Rugged design for industrial use



Technical Specifications:

(Common for Single Function, VAF & Multi-Function Panel meters)

Auxiliary Supply Auxiliary Jurden Auxiliary burden Frequency range Class of accuracy Measuring Circuit (Parameters as applicable to individual meters) Individual meters) Final function of the properties Final function of the properties of the properti	Model	VE	GA
Auxiliary Supply			Single function: 90 to 300 V AC
Auxillary burden Frequency range 50 hz ± 5% 50 hz ± 5% 50 hz ± 5% 67 votage, current and energy : Class 1.0 70 ferefuency : 0.2% of mid frequency 70		Auxiliary voltage	VAF : 90 to 300 V AC
Frequency range 50 Hz ± 5% For voltage, current and energy: Class 1.0 For frequency: 0.2% of mid frequency Class 1.0 For frequency: 0.2% of position Class 1.	Auxiliary Supply		Multifunction : 80 to 300 V AC
Class of accuracy		Auxiliary burden	< 4 VA
Class of accuracy		Frequency range	50 Hz ± 5%
Measuring Circuit (Parameters as applicable to individual meters) (Parameters applicable to individual meters (Parameters applicable to individual meters (Parameters ap			For voltage, current and energy : Class 1.0
Measuring Circuit (Parameters as applicable to individual meters) Basic current 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) to		Class of accuracy	For frequency : 0.2% of mid frequency
Measuring Circuit (Parameters as applicable to individual meters) Basic current 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) to			(Parameters as applicable to individual meters)
Parameters as applicable to individual meters Basic current 17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P) 10.520 V (Measurement circuit burden	< 0.2 VA per phase
(Parameters as applicable to individual meters) Page	Measuring Circuit	Input voltage messurement range	10 V to 300 V (P-N)
individual meters) Input current measurement range Voltage range for class of accuracy Current range for class of accuracy Current range for class of accuracy Input frequency range Insulation Properties Insulation resistance Insu	•	input voltage measurement range	17.32 V (P-P) to 520 V (P-P)
Voltage range for class of accuracy Voltage range for class of accuracy Input frequency range Insulation Properties Insulation Properties Pro	1 1 1	Basic current	-/5 A, -/1 A
Voltage range for class of accuracy	individual meters)	Input current measurement range	2% to 120% of basic current
Current range for class of accuracy 5% to 120% of basic current		Vallana and Caralana d	57.7 V (P-N) to 277 V (P-N)
Input frequency range		voltage range for class of accuracy	100 V (P-P) to 480 V (P-P)
Impulse voltage test		Current range for class of accuracy	5% to 120% of basic current
Routation Properties Insulation RC voltage test Insulation resistance 500 V DC as per IS 13779 Test of power consumption as per IEC 62053-21 Voltage dips and interrupts as per IEC 62053-21 For Multifunction, VAF and Ammeter :		Input frequency range	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Properties AC voltage test 1 kV double insulation as per IEC62053-21	11.0	Impulse voltage test	±4 kV as per IEC 62053-21
Insulation resistance 500 V DC as per IS 13779		AC voltage test	4 kV double insulation as per IEC62053-21
Voltage dips and interrupts as per IEC 61326-1	Froperties	Insulation resistance	500 V DC as per IS 13779
Short time over current protection For Multifunction, VAF and Ammeter:		Test of power consumption	as per IEC 62053-21
Short time over current protection For Multifunction, VAF and Ammeter: 20 times of I _{max} for half a second as per 7.2 of IEC 62053-21 (Not applicable for Voltmeter and Frequency meter)		Voltage dips and interrupts	as per IEC 61326-1
Short time over current protection 20 times of I _{max} for half a second as per 7.2 of IEC 62053-21 (Not applicable for Voltmeter and Frequency meter) ‡ 4 kV as per IEC 61000-4-4 ‡ 8 kV air discharge, ± 6 kV contact discharge as per IEC 61000-4-2 Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test Immunity to electromagnetic field immunity test Immunity to electromagnetic fields through conducted lines Surge immunity test A kV as per IEC 61000-4-3 3 V as per IEC 61000-4-6 Emission Operating Conditions Operating Conditions Operating Shock Mechanical Tests Mechanical Tests Dimensions Short time over current protection 20 times of I _{max} for half a second as per 7.2 of IEC 62053-21 (Not applicable for Voltmeter and Frequency meter) ‡ 4 kV as per IEC 61000-4-3 10 V/m as per 61000-4-3 3 V as per IEC 61000-4-6 11 A/m as per IEC 61000-4-5 Class B as per CISPR 22 Operating temperature O"C to +55°C Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C Humidity 0 to 95% relative humidity non-condensing 40 g in 3 planes Vibration 10 to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF: 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 400 g (approx.) Multifunction: 96° 96° 45 mm (approx.) VAF: 96° 96° 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96° 96° 65 mm (approx.)		Short time over current protection	For Multifunction, VAF and Ammeter :
Fast transients burst test Immunity to electrostatic discharge Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test Immunity to electromagnetic HF fields through conducted lines Surge immunity test Rated power frequency magnetic fields Emission Operating Conditions Operating Conditions Mechanical Tests Dimensions Fast transients burst test ±4 kV as per IEC 61000-4-3 3 V as per IEC 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per 61000-4-6 3 V as per IEC 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per IEC 61000-4-8 20 V/m as per IEC 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per IEC 61000-4-8 10 V/m as per IEC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per IEC 61000-4-6 10	Requirements		20 times of I _{max} for half a second as per 7.2 of IEC 62053-21
Immunity to electrostatic discharge			(Not applicable for Voltmeter and Frequency meter)
Immunity to electrostatic discharge IEC 61000-4-2		Fast transients burst test	±4 kV as per IEC 61000-4-4
Electro-Magnetic Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test 10 V/m as per 61000-4-3 10 V/m as per 61000-4-3 10 V/m as per 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-8 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-6 10 V/m as per 1EC 61000-4-5 10 V/m as per 1EC 61		Immunity to electrostatic discharge	±8 kV air discharge, ±6 kV contact discharge as per
Field immunity test 10 V/m as per 61000-4-3		initiality to electrostatic discharge	IEC 61000-4-2
through conducted lines Surge immunity test Rated power frequency magnetic fields Emission Class B as per CISPR 22 Operating Conditions Operating temperature O°C to +55°C Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C Humidity O to 95% relative humidity non-condensing A0 g in 3 planes Vibration 10 to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF 350 g (approx.) Weight Oimensions Dimensions Single Function: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) WAF 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)	Electro-Magnetic	. ,	10 V/m as per 61000-4-3
Rated power frequency magnetic fields Emission Class B as per CISPR 22 Operating temperature Storage temperature Conditions Conditions Operating temperature Storage temperature Occup to +55°C Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C Humidity O to 95% relative humidity non-condensing Shock 40 g in 3 planes Vibration Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF: 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 400 g (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) VAF: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)	Compatibility (EMC)	, ,	3 V as per IEC 61000-4-6
Emission Class B as per CISPR 22 Operating temperature O°C to +55°C Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C Humidity O to 95% relative humidity non-condensing Shock 40 g in 3 planes Vibration Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF: 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 400 g (approx.) VAF: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) VAF: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)		Surge immunity test	±4 kV as per IEC 61000-4-5
Operating temperature 0°C to +55°C Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C Humidity 0 to 95% relative humidity non-condensing Shock 40 g in 3 planes Vibration 10 to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF VAF : 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) VAF : 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)		Rated power frequency magnetic fields	1 A/m as per IEC 61000-4-8
Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C		Emission	Class B as per CISPR 22
Storage temperature -20°C to +70°C		Operating temperature	0°C to +55°C
Humidity 0 to 95% relative humidity non-condensing Shock 40 g in 3 planes Vibration 10 to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF : 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 400 g (approx.) Dimensions Single Function: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) VAF : 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)		Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Mechanical Tests Vibration 10 to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF : 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 400 g (approx.) Single Function: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) VAF : 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)	Conditions	Humidity	0 to 95% relative humidity non-condensing
Casing Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side Single function: 255 g (approx.) VAF: 350 g (approx.) Multifunction: 400 g (approx.) Single Function: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) VAF: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)		Shock	40 g in 3 planes
Single function : 255 g (approx.) VAF	Mechanical Tests	Vibration	10 to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude
Weight VAF : 350 g (approx.)		Casing	Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side
Single Function: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Dimensions VAF: 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.) Multifunction: 96* 96* 65 mm (approx.)		Weight	VAF : 350 g (approx.)
Certifications (c (U) us using	Dimensions	Dimensions	VAF : 96* 96* 45 mm (approx.)
	Certifications	C € c Usrep us	

Display Parameters

Single function digital panel meter

Display para	ameter list	1Phase Voltmeter	3 phase Voltmeter	1Phase Ammeter	3Phase Ammeter	Frequency Meter
	R Phase	✓	✓			
	Y Phase		✓			
Voltage	B Phase		✓			
	Line Voltage		✓			
	Average		✓			
	R Phase			✓	✓	
Current	Y Phase				✓	
Current	B Phase				✓	
	Average				✓	
Frequency						✓

VAF digital panel meter

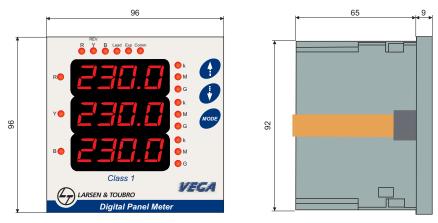
Display para	VAF meter	
	R Phase	✓
	Y Phase	✓
Voltage	B Phase	✓
	Line Voltage	✓
	Average	✓
	R Phase	✓
Current	Y Phase	✓
Current	B Phase	✓
	Average	✓
Frequency		✓
RPM (Rotations Per Minute)		✓

Multifunction digital panel meter

	Parameters	Model A	Model B	Model C
	V1 V2 V3 V _{avg} V12 V23 V31	✓	✓	✓
	A1 A2 A3 A _{avg}	✓	✓	✓
	A_n		✓	✓
	F	✓	✓	✓
	% Load		✓	✓
Instantaneous	% A Unbal, % V Unbal	✓	✓	✓
Parameters	PF-t PF-1 PF-2 PF-3	✓	✓	✓
	RPM (Rotations per minute)	✓	✓	✓
	Phase Angle A°1 A°2 A°3	✓	✓	✓
	W1 W2 W3 W _{sum}	✓	✓	✓
	VA1 VA2 VA3 VA _{sum}	✓	✓	✓
-	VAR1 VAR2 VAR3 VAR _{sum}	✓	✓	✓
	Maximum demand MD VA, MD W, Max Avg A		√	✓
Demand/	Rising demand RD VA (Import & Export), RD W, Avg A		√	✓
Load Parameters	Time remaining (Import & Export) for VA		√	√
raiailleteis	Hr MD/Max occurred (VA, W, A)		√	√
	Import Wh	√	√	√
-	Import Vah	✓	√	√
-	Import VArh (Lead & Lag)	√	√	✓ ·
-	Import run hours	√	√	✓ ·
-	Export Wh	,	<u>'</u>	· ·
Cumulative	Export Vah			· ✓
Parameters	Export Varh (Lead & Lag)			✓
-	Export van (Lead & Lag)			✓
-	ON hours	√	√	→
-	INTR	√	✓	✓
-	No. of Resets	→	√	
		•	√	√
Reset	Reset MD VA			√
MD	Reset MD W		√	✓
	Reset Max Avg A		√	√
-	Import Wh	√	√	✓
-	Import Vah	√	√	✓
-	Import Varh (Lead & Lag)	√	√	√
Reset Cumulative Parameters	Import run hours	√	√	✓
Parameters	Export Wh			✓
	Export Vah			√
	Export Varh (Lead & Lag)			✓
	Export run hours			✓
Harmonic	V V1 V2 V3 - harmonic			✓
	A A1 A2 A3 - harmonic			✓
Modbus	Modbus slave ID	✓	✓	✓
	Baud rate value	✓	✓	✓
Relays (Optional)	2 Relays for fault tripping	✓	✓	✓

Overall Dimensions (mm)

(Common for Single Function, VAF & Multi-Function Panel meters)

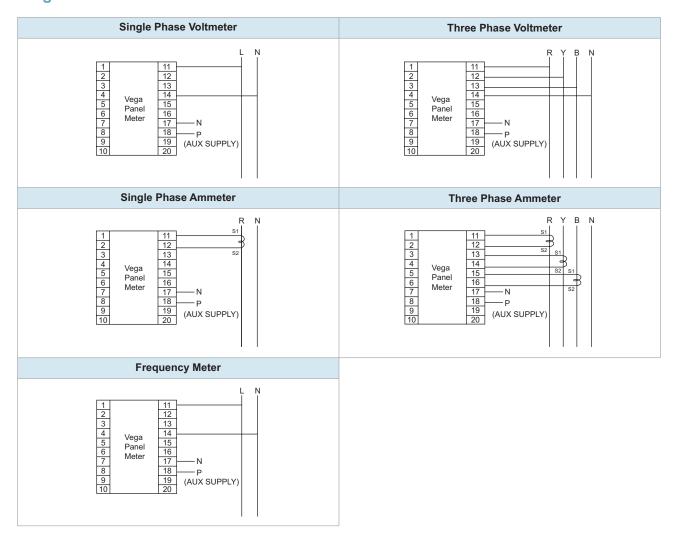


Panel Cutout Dimensions 92 mm x 92 mm

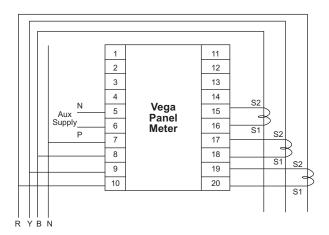
All Dimensions are in mm

Connection Details

Single Function Meters

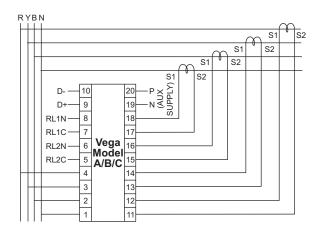


VAF Meters

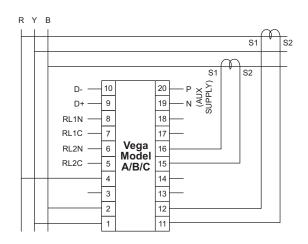


Multifunction Meters

3 Phase 4 Wire



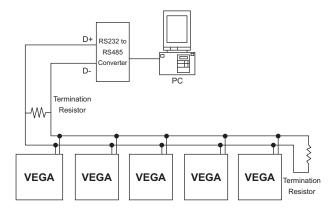
3 Phase 3 Wire



NOTE:

- Connection of point 17 and 18 is not applicable for model A
- D- and D+ are for communication using RS485
- RI1 and RI2 are relay connections

RS485 connection diagram



Ordering Information

Single Function Meters

Type of Meter	1 Phase / 3 Phase	Cat. No.
Voltmeter	1 Phase Meters	WDS101FCV00
Totalio.	3 Phase Meters	WDS301FCV00
Ammeter	1 Phase Meters	WDS101FCA00
(5 A secondary)	3 Phase Meters	WDS301FCA00
Ammeter	1 Phase Meters	WDS1010CA00
(1 A secondary)	3 Phase Meters	WDS301OCA00
Frequency Meter		WDS121FCF00

VAF Meters

Туре	Current Rating	Cat. No.
VAF Meters	5 A	WDV303FC000
90-300 V Aux. Supply	1 A	WDV303OC000

Multifunction Meters

Accuracy	Type of Meter	Current Rating	Relay	Cat. No.
		5 A	With Relay	WDM303FDWA0
	Model A	37	Without Relay	WDM303FDWA1
	ModerA	1 A	With Relay	WDM303ODWA0
		10	Without Relay	WDM303ODWA1
		5 A	With Relay	WDM303FDNB0
Class 1	Model B	34	Without Relay	WDM303FDNB1
Old33 I	model B	1 A	With Relay	WDM303ODNB0
			Without Relay	WDM303ODNB1
		5 A	With Relay	WDM303FDNC0
	Model C		Without Relay	WDM303FDNC1
	Wiodei C	1 A	With Relay	WDM303ODNC0
			Without Relay	WDM3030DNC1
	Model A	site selectable	without relay	WDM313CDWA1
Class 0.5	Model B	site selectable	without relay	WDM313CDNB1
	Model C	site selectable	without relay	WDM313CDNC1

Intelligent Panel Meter | QUASAR

The meter is designed with DSP technology to combine measurement of both instantaneous and cumulative values in an electrical feeder. The parameters are displayed over 22 screens that can be scrolled up & down by front panel push buttons.

- Class 0.5 & 1.0 as per IS & IEC standards
- kWh, kVArh & kVAh
- · LCD with back light
- CT/PT ratio programming
- RS485 communication
- Phase sequence
- Harmonic measurement



Technical Specifications:

Model	QUA	SAR		
	For power	Class 1.0		
Accuracy	IEC 62052-11, 62053-21/ IS 13779			
Accuracy	For voltage	±10%		
	For current	0.5% of readout ± 2 digits		
	3 Ph 4 W- 415 V AC (-40% to +20%)			
Voltage (Vn)	3 Ph 4 W- 110 V AC (-40% to +20%)			
	3 Ph 3 W- 110 V AC (-40% to +20%)			
Current (In)	5 A or 1 A (I _{max} = 2In)			
Starting Current	0.2% in (Class 1.0)			
Frequency	50 Hz ±5%			
Lead Observatoriation	< 8 VA in potential circuit			
Load Characteristics	< 0.5 VA in current circuit			
Electromagnetic Compatibility:				
Electrical Fast Transient	As Per IEC 62052-11, 62053-21, Test Level: 4 k	vV, 5k Hz		
Surge Immunity	As Per IEC 62052-11, 62053-21, Test Level: 4 k	¢V		
Influence of Short Time Over Currents	20 times I _{max} for 0.5 sec at rated frequency. As p	er IEC 62053-21		
Case Material	Plastic moulded protected to IP51- IEC 62052-11, 62053-21/IS 13779 (Class 1.0) (with panel)			
Insulation Properties:				
Insulation Resistance	As per IEC 62052-11, 62053-21 / IS 13779 (Cla	ss 1.0)		
AC voltage Test	2 kV AC RMS, 50 Hz for 1 minute as per IEC 62	2052-11		
Impulse Voltage	6 kV, 1.2/50µ sec, as per IEC 62052-11			
Voltage Dips and Interrupts	As per IEC 61000-4-11			
Display	Backlit LCD, 10 mm height digits			
	Pulses/kWh	Voltage/Current		
	2,500 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W 415 V (L-L) / 5 A		
Pulse Output	12,500 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W 415 V (L-L) / 1 A		
	10,000 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W / 3 W 110 V (L-L) / 5 A		
	50,000 / (external CT* PT) 3 Ph 4 W / 3 W 110 V (L-L) / 1 A			
Tanananahura	-10°C to 60°C for operation			
Temperature	-20°C to 70°C for storage			
Humidity	95% RH non condensing			
Dimension	96 x 96 mm - depth 105 mm			
Weight	< 600 gms			



Technical Specifications:

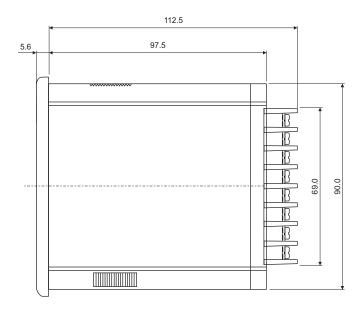
Model	QUASAR	
	Pulses/kWh	Voltage/Current
	2,500 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W 415 V (L-L) / 5 A
Pulse output	12,500 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W 415 V (L-L) / 1 A
	10,000 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W / 3 W 110 V (L-L) / 5 A
	50,000 / (external CT* PT)	3 Ph 4 W / 3 W 110 V (L-L) / 1 A
Temperature	-10°C to 60°C for operation	
	-20°C to 70°C for storage	
Humidity	95% RH non condensing	
Dimension	96 x 96 mm - depth 105 mm	
Weight	< 600 gms	

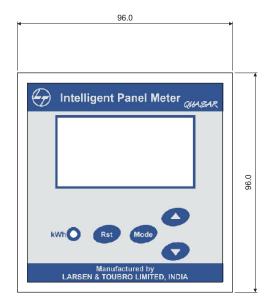
Display Parameters:

Screen 1 - V, A, kW Screen 2 - R - Y - B Voltages Screen 3 - R - Y - B Currents Screen 4 - R - Y - B kW Screen 5 - R - Y - B kVAr Screen 6 - R - Y - B kVA Screen 7 - R - Y - B pF Screen 8 - R - Y - B Volt angles	Screen 12 - kWh Screen 13 - kVArh (L) Screen 14 - kVArh (C) Screen 15 - kVAh Screen 16 - R ph Voltage - Harmonics Screen 17 - Y ph Voltage - Harmonics Screen 18 - B ph Voltage - Harmonics Screen 19 - R ph Current - Harmonics
Screen 8 - R - Y - B Volt angles	Screen 19 - R ph Current - Harmonics
Screen 10 - kW + kVAr + kVA	Screen 20 - Y ph Current - Harmonics Screen 21 - B ph Current - Harmonics
Screen 5 - R - Y - B kVAr Screen 6 - R - Y - B kVA Screen 7 - R - Y - B pF Screen 8 - R - Y - B Volt angles Screen 9 - R - Y - B Phase angles	Screen 16 - R ph Voltage - Harmonics Screen 17 - Y ph Voltage - Harmonics Screen 18 - B ph Voltage - Harmonics Screen 19 - R ph Current - Harmonics Screen 20 - Y ph Current - Harmonics

Overall Dimensions (mm)

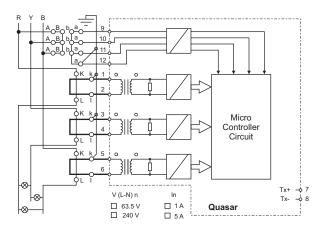
Panel Cutout 92 x 92 mm



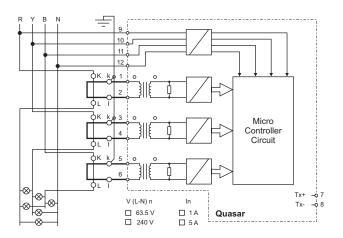


Connection Details (Wiring Diagram)

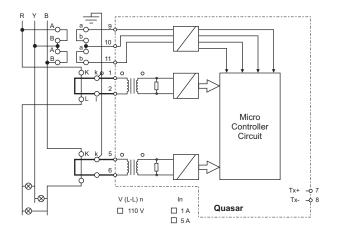
3 Ph. 4 Wire with CT & PT



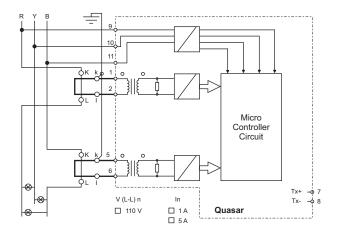
3 Ph. 4 Wire with CT & without PT



3 Ph. 3 Wire with CT & PT



3 Ph.3 Wire with CT & without PT



Ordering Information

Accuracy	Туре	Voltage	Secondary Current	RS485	Cat. No.
			1 A		WI300FC1300
	3 Ph, 4 W	240 V (L-N)		✓	WI300FC13RS
			1 A		WI300FC5300
				WI300FC53RS	
			1 A		WI301FC1300
				✓	WI301FC13RS
Class 1	3 Ph, 3 W		1 A		WI301FC5300
		110 V (L-L)		WI301FC53RS	
			1.0		WI300FB1300
	2 Db 4 W		IA	✓	WI300FB13RS
	3 Ph, 4 W		5.0		WI300FB5300
			5 A	✓	WI300FB53RS
3 Ph,		240 V (L-N)	1 A		WI300FC1200
	3 Ph, 4 W			✓	WI300FC12RS
			1 A		WI300FC5200
				WI300FC52RS	
Class 0.5	3 Ph, 3 W		1 A		WI301FC1200
				✓	WI301FC12RS
3.000 0.0		5 A		WI301FC5200	
_		110 V (L-L)	071	✓	WI301FC52RS
	3 Ph, 4 W	(= =/	1 A		WI300FB1200
				✓	WI300FB12RS
			5.Δ		WI300FB5200
			071	✓	WI300FB52RS

Three Phase Multifunction Meter | NOVA

Nova is a compact, digital, panel mount meter for kWh measurement. Nova is flush mount 3 Phase 4 Wire CT operated kWh meter with (optional) RS485 MODBUS communication.

- Accuracy class 1.0
- Measures kWh & kW
- Forwarded energy registration in case of current reversal
- Phase wise Voltage, Current & Power on display
- Average Voltage & Current on display
- Phase sequence on display
- RS485 MODBUS communication
- Auto & manual display mode
- User friendly menu driven LCD display
- Field programmable CT/PT ratio
- Customised LCD display & Push Button navigation
- Scroll lock feature for locking of a desired parameter on display
- Low CT/PT burden
- High resolution energy
- Auxiliary supply 88 V to 300 V AC/DC



Technical Specifications:

Model	NOVA
Enclosure	Engineering Plastic complying to IP51
Dimension	96 x 96 mm x 105 mm (HxWxD) Panel Cutout: 92 x 92 mm
Connection	3 P 4 W
Display	Backlit LCD
Туре	kWh Meter
Measurements	kWh / kW / Frequency / Voltage / Current
Starting Current	0.2% of rated current (5 A)
Class of Accuracy	Class 1.0
Current	5 A (rated), 10 A (max)
Voltage (P-N)	3 x 240 V (-30 % to +20 % of V Ref)
Frequency	50 Hz ± 5%
Auxiliary Supply	88 V to 300 V AC/DC
Weight	450 gm ± 5%
Weight with Packaging	610 gm ± 5%

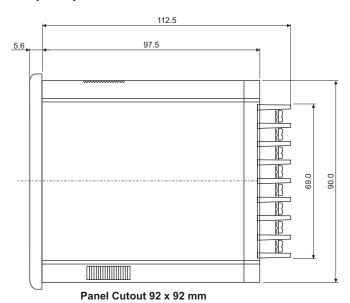
Display Parameters:

- Cumulative EB Energy kWh
- Average Voltage
- Average Current
- Total Active Power
- Frequency

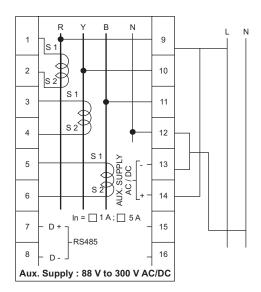
- R Phase Voltage
- Y Phase Voltage
- B Phase Voltage
- R Phase Current
- Y Phase Current
- B Phase Current
- R Phase Active Power
- Y Phase Active Power
- B Phase Active Power
- Phase Sequence



Overall Dimensions (mm)



Connection Details



- Meter connection should be done exactly as shown in above diagrams
- Make the CT connections on terminals 1-2 (R-Ph), 3-4 (Y-Ph) and 5-6 (B-Ph)
- Make the PT connections on the terminals 9 (R), 10 (Y), 11 (B) and 12 (N)
- Connect the Auxiliary Supply (88 V to 300 V AC/DC) to the terminals 13 (-ve) and 14 (+ve) to power ON the meter. It can be done by shorting one phase with auxiliary as shown in the above picture

Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Description
WM30KFC3CRS	3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A MFM with RS485 port - Nova
WM30KFC3C00	3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A MFM - Nova

Counter Type kWh Meter | ACRUX

This is an ideal product for control panels to measure kWh energy. Compactness of the meter ensures that it will fit in smartly into any panel. L&T offers this product in 3 phase 4 wire.

- Class 1.0 accuracy
- Active energy measurement
- Stepper motor counter display
- Pulse output LED
- Terminal covers with sealing provision



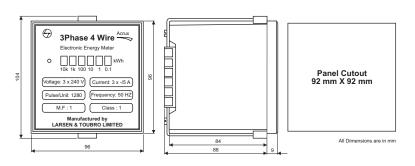
Technical Specifications:

Model	ACRUX
Accuracy	Class 1.0 as per IS 13779
Voltage Rating	240 V (3 Phase 4 Wire)
Current Rating (lb)	5 A & 1 A
Frequency	50 Hz ± 5%
Maximum Current	200% of lb
Starting Current	0.4% of lb
Operating Temperature	0 to 55°C
Display	6 Digit stepper motor counter
Enclosure	Polycarbonate
Weight	500 g (approximate)
Mounting	Flush mounting

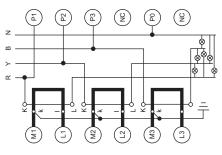
Display Parameters:

Cumulative Energy kWh

Overall Dimensions (mm)



Connection Details



3 P 4 W with CT 240 V-1 A & 5 A

Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Description
WM301FC1C10	3 Ph 4 W 240 V 1 A (kWh meter counter type) - Acrux
WM301FC3C10	3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A (kWh meter counter type) - Acrux

Dual Source Meter | GEMiNi

An innovative panel meter designed for dual source energy measurement. It serves as a replacement for two separate energy meters necessary for metering same application with dual energy sources.

- Class 1.0 accuracy as per IS & IEC standards
- Dual energy register for dual energy source
- RS485 MODBUS communication
- Field programmable CT, PT Values & Meter ID



Technical Specifications:

Model	GEMINI
Enclosure	Engineering Plastic complying to IP51
Dimension	96 x 96 mm x 105 mm (HxWxD) Panel Cutout: 92 x 92 mm
Connection	3 P 4 W
Display	Backlit LCD
Туре	kWh Meter
Measurements	kWh / kW / Frequency / Voltage / Current
Starting Current	0.2% of rated current (5 A)
Class of Accuracy	Class 1.0
Current	5 A (rated), 10 A (max)
Voltage (P-N)	3 x 240 V (-30 % to +20 % of V Ref)
Frequency	50 Hz ± 5%
Auxiliary Supply	88 V to 300 V AC/DC
DG Sensing Input	18 V-60 V DC/80 V-300 V AC
Weight	470 gm ± 5%
Weight with Packaging	630 gm ± 5%

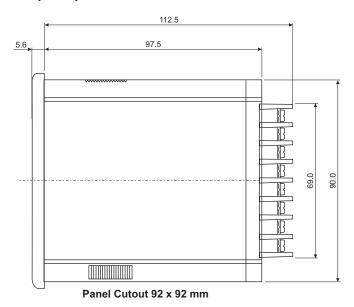
Dual Energy Registers:

Two separate energy registers are provided, one for EB (Electricity Board supply) and another for G (Generator Supply). Normally meter accumulates energy in EB register. Whenever the DG sensing signal (18 to 60 V DC /80 to 300 V AC) is present, meter accumulates energy in G register. Separate LED indication is provided on the meter front Panel, which glows when DG sensing signal is present.

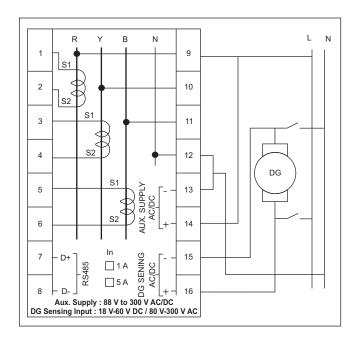
Display Parameters:

- Cumulative EB Energy kWh
- Cumulative Gen. Energy kWh
- Average Voltage
- Average Current
- Total Active Power
- Frequency
- R Phase Voltage
- Y Phase Voltage
- B Phase Voltage
- R Phase Current
- Y Phase Current
- B Phase Current
- R Phase Active Power
- Y Phase Active Power
- B Phase Active Power
- Phase Sequence

Overall Dimensions (mm)



Connection Details



- Meter connection should be done exactly as shown in above diagram
- Make the CT connections on terminals 1-2 (R-Ph), 3-4 (Y-Ph) and 5-6 (B-Ph)
- Make the PT connections on the terminals 9 (R), 10 (Y), 11 (B) and 12 (N)
- Connect the Auxiliary Supply (88 V to 300 V AC/DC) to the terminals 13 (-ve) and 14 (+ve) to power on the meter; It can be done by shorting one phase with auxiliary as shown in the above picture
- Connect the DG sensing input (18 V 60 V DC/80 V 300 V AC) on terminal 15 (-ve) & 16 (+ve)

Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Description
WM30DFC3CRS	3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A with RS485 (Dual source kWh meter) - GEMiNi

mi-ENERGY 176

mi-ENERGY

mi-ENERGY is L&T's DIN rail mounted meter. Available in 3 phase and 1 phase models, these meters can be mounted inside distribution boxes to monitor electric consumption of identified loads, circuits and areas.

- LCD display
- Class 2 accuracy
- Displays day, week, month and push-to-push kWh consumption
- Push Button for parameter scrolling
- Low starting current
- Reverse current indication*
- · Compact size and easy mounting
- * For 3 Phase Meter



Display Parameters

Para	meters	3-Phase Meter	1-Phase Meter
	Phase voltage	✓	✓
	Phase current	✓	✓
	Power factor	✓	
Instantaneous Parameters	Active power	✓	✓
	Reactive power	✓	
	Apparent power	✓	
	Frequency	✓	
Maximum	Present month	✓	
Demand	Previous month	✓	
	Total	✓	✓
	Present day	✓	✓
	Present week	✓	✓
kWh	Present month	✓	✓
Consumption	Push-to-push	✓	✓
	Previous day	✓	✓
	Previous week	✓	✓
	Previous month	✓	✓

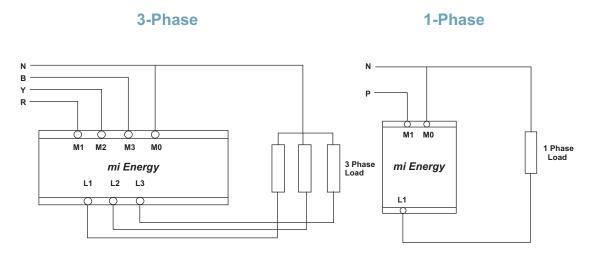
mi-ENERGY

Technical Specifications:

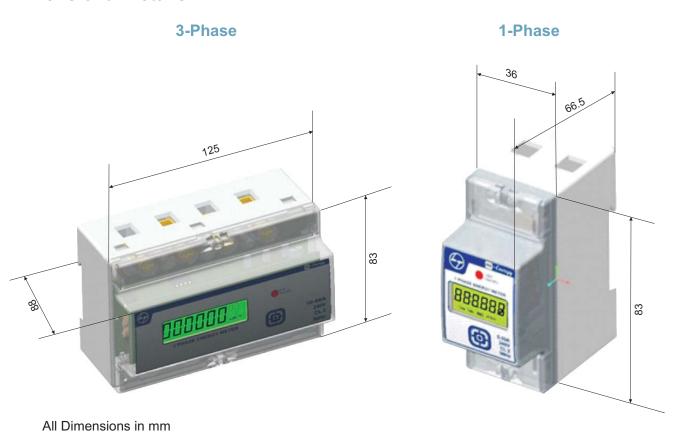
Display	Туре	6 digit LCD
Display	Height	6 mm (10 mm in case of 3 Phase meter)
	Class of accuracy	Class 2 as per IEC 62053-21
	Measurement circuit burden	<1 W, <8 VA
	Rated Voltage	240 V
Managerian Cinavit	Current	3 phase: 10-60 A 1 phase: 5-30 A
Measuring Circuit	Starting current	3 phase: 40 mA 1 phase: 20 mA
	Voltage range for class of accuracy	-30% to +20% of rated voltage
	Current range for class of accuracy	5% I _b to I _{max}
	Input frequency range	50 Hz ±5%
	Impulse voltage test	±6 kV as per IEC 62052-11
Insulation Properties	AC voltage test	4 kV double insulation as per IEC 62053-21
	Insulation resistance	500 V DC as per IS 13779
	Test of power consumption	IEC 62053-21
Electrical	Voltage dips and interrupts	IEC 62052-11
Requirements	Short timeover current protection	20 times of I _{max} for half a second as per IEC 62053-21
	Fast transients burst test	IEC 61000-4-4
	Immunity to electrostatic discharge	IEC61000-4-2
Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC)	Immunity to electromagnetic HF fields	IEC61000-4-3
, ,,	Immunity to conducted disturbances by RF field	IEC61000-4-6
	Surge immunity test	±4 kV as per IEC 61000-4-5
	Dry heat test	IS 9000 (part 3)
Climatic Test	Cold test	IS 9000 (part 2)
	Damp heat cyclic test	IS 9000 (part 5)
Operating	Operating temperature	-10°C to +55°C
Conditions	Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C
	Shock	IS 9000 (part 7)
Mechanical Tests	Vibration	IS 9000 (part 8)
	Resistance to dust and water	IP20
Dimensions	Weight	3 phase: 460 g (approx.) 1 phase: 150 g (approx.)
Difficusions	Dimensions	3 phase: 125 mm x 83 mm x 63.5 mm (approx.) 1 Phase: 36 mm x 83 mm x 66.73 mm (approx.)

mi-ENERGY 178

Wiring Diagram



Dimensional Details



Ordering Information

3 phase 4 wire 240 V 10-60 A	W4DLD100600
1 phase 2 wire 240 V 5-30 A	W2DLD050600

Notes:

Get the Switchgear Training Edge!

Aimed at maximizing productivity, conserving energy, minimizing costs and enhancing safety, our Electrical & Automation training programmes have benefitted 1.12 Lakh professionals in the last **over** 25 years. These training programmes are highly beneficial as they provide right exposure and impart knowledge on selection, installation, maintenance and testing of Electrical & Automation products.

So gain the advantage and go the extra mile with:

- 14 courses on contemporary topics
- Courses applicable to all switchgear brands
- Training Centers in Pune, Lucknow, Coonoor & Vadodara
- Blend of theory and practical experience

The typical training programmes cover:

- Low Voltage & Medium Voltage Switchgear
- Switchboard Electrical Design
- AC Drives & Building Management Solutions
- Protective Relays, Earthing & Harmonics
- Energy Conservation & Management

Please contact any of the training centres for participation and detailed training programme schedule.



Pune

Larsen & Toubro Limited Switchgear Training Centre T-156/157, MIDC, Bhosari,

Pune: 411 026.

Tel.: (020) 2712 0037 / 2712 0653

Fax.: (020) 2712 2933

E-mail: STC-PUNE@LNTEBG.COM



Coonoor

Larsen & Toubro Limited Switchgear Training Centre Ooty-Coonoor Main Road, Yellanahalli P.O., The Nilgiris – 643 243.

Tel.: (0423) 251 7107 Fax.: (0423) 251 7158

E-mail: STC-COONOOR@LNTEBG.COM



Lucknow

Larsen & Toubro Limited Switchgear Training Centre C-6&7, UPSIDC, P.O. Sarojini Nagar,

Lucknow: 226 008.

Tel.: (0522) 247 6110 / 099355 63239

Fax.: (0522) 247 6015

E-mail: STC-LUCKNOW@LNTEBG.COM





Vadodara

Larsen & Toubro Limited Switchgear Training Centre Behind L&T Knowledge City, Near Village Ankhol, Vadodara - 390 019.

Tel: +91 265 245 7805

E-mail: STC-VADODARA@LNTEBG.COM

Electrical Standard Products (ESP) Branch Offices:

REGISTERED OFFICE AND **HEAD OFFICE**

L&T House, Ballard Estate P. O. Box 278 Mumbai 400 001

Tel: 022-67525656 Fax: 022-67525858

Website: www.Larsentoubro.com

ELECTRICAL STANDARD PRODUCTS (ESP)

501, Sakar Complex I Opp. Gandhigram Rly. Station Ashram Road Ahmedabad 380 009

Tel: 079-66304006-11 Fax: 079-66304025

e-mail: esp-ahm@LNTEBG.com

38, Cubbon Road, P. O. Box 5098 **Bangalore 560 001** Tel: 080-25020100 / 25020324 Fax: 080-25580525 e-mail: esp-blr@LNTEBG.com

131/1, Zone II Maharana Pratap Nagar

Bhopal 462 011 Tel: 0755-3080511 / 05 / 08 / 13 / 17 / 19

Fax: 0755-3080502

e-mail: esp-bho@LNTEBG.com

Plot No. 559, Annapurna Complex Lewis Road

Bhubaneswar 751 014

Tel: 0674-6451342, 2436690, 2436696

Fax: 0674-2537309

e-mail: nayakd@LNTEBG.com

SCO 32, Sector 26-D Madhya Marg, P. O. Box 14 Chandigarh 160 019 Tel: 0172-4646840, 4646853 Fax: 0172-4646802

e-mail: esp-chd@LNTEBG.com

L&T Construction Campus TC-1 Building, II Floor Mount-Poonamallee Road Manapakkam

Chennai 600 089 Tel: 044-2270 6800 Fax: 044-22706940

e-mail: esp-maa1@LNTEBG.com

67, Appuswamy Road Post Bag 7156 Opp. Nirmala College Coimbatore 641 045 Tel: 0422-2588120 / 1 / 5 Fax: 0422-2588148

e-mail: esp-cbe@LNTEBG.com

Khairasol, Degaul Avenue **Durgapur 713 212**

Tel: 2559848, 2559849, 2559844

Fax: 0343-2553614

e-mail: esp-dgp@LNTEBG.com

5, Milanpur Road, Bamuni Maidan **Guwahati 781 021**

Tel: +91 8876554410 / 8876554417

Fax: 361-2551308 e-mail: hazrasudipto@LNTEBG.com

II Floor, Vasantha Chambers 5-10-173, Fateh Maidan Road

Hyderabad 500 004 Tel: 040-67015052 Fax: 040-23296468

e-mail: esp-hyd@LNTEBG.com

Monarch Building, 1st Floor D-236 & 237, Amrapali Marg

Vaishali Nagar Jaipur 302 021 Tel: 0141-4385914 to 18

Fax: 0141-4385925 e-mail: esp-jai@LNTEBG.com

Akashdeep Plaza, 2nd Floor

P. O. Golmuri Jamshedpur 831 003

Jharkhand

Tel: 0657-2312205 / 38 Fax: 0657-2341250

e-mail: esp-jam@LNTEBG.com

Skybright Bldg; M. G. Road Ravipuram Junction, Ernakulam Kochi 682 016

Tel: 0484-4409420 / 4 / 5 / 7 Fax: 0484-4409426 e-mail: esp-cok@LNTEBG.com

3-B, Shakespeare Sarani Kolkata 700 071

Tel: 033-44002572 / 3 / 4 Fax: 033-22821025 / 7587 e-mail: esp-ccu@LNTEBG.com

A28, Indira Nagar, Faizabad Road Lucknow 226 016 Tel: 0522-4929905 / 04

e-mail: esp-Lko@LNTEBG.com

No: 73, Karpaga Nagar, 8th Street K. Pudur

Madurai 625 007 Tel: 0452-2537404, 2521068

Fax: 0452-2537552

Fax: 0522-2311671

e-mail: esp-mdu@LNTEBG.com

EBG North Wing Office-Level 2 Gate 7, Powai Campus Mumbai 400 072 Tel: 022-67052874 / 2737 / 1156

Fax: 022-67051112 e-mail: esp-bom@LNTEBG.com

12, Shivaji Nagar North Ambajhari Road Nagpur 440 010

Tel: 0712-2260012 / 6606421 Fax: 2260030 / 6606434 e-mail: esp-nag@LNTEBG.com

32, Shivaji Marg P. O. Box 6223 New Delhi 110 015 Tel: 011-41419514 / 5 / 6 Fax: 011-41419600 e-mail: esp-del@LNTEBG.com

L&T House P. O. Box 119 191/1, Dhole Patil Road

Pune 411 001 Tel: 020-66033395 / 66033279

Fax: 020-26164048 / 26164910 e-mail: esp-pnq@LNTEBG.com

Crystal Tower, 4th Floor, G. É. Road Telibandha Raipur - 492 006

Tel: 0771-4283214

e-mail: esp-raipur@LNTEBG.com

3rd Floor Vishwakarma Chambers Majura Gate, Ring Road Surat 395 002

Tel: 0261-2473726 Fax: 0261-2477078

e-mail: esp-sur@LNTEBG.com

Radhadaya Complex Old Padra Road Near Charotar Society Vadodara 390 007 Tel: 0265-6613610 / 1 / 2 Fax: 0265-2336184 e-mail: esp-bar@LNTEBG.com

48-8-16, Dwarakanagar Visakhapatnam 530 016 Tel: 0891-6701125 to 30 Fax: 0891-6701139

e-mail: esp-viz@LNTEBG.com

Product improvement is a continuous process. For the latest information and special applications, please contact any of our offices listed here.





Larsen & Toubro Limited Electrical Standard Products

Powai Campus, Mumbai 400 072 **Customer Interaction Center (CIC)** BSNL / MTNL (toll free): 1800 233 5858 Reliance (toll free) : 1800 200 5858 Tel: 022 6774 5858, Fax: 022 6774 5859

E-mail: cic@LNTEBG.com Website: www.LNTEBG.com

Registered Office: L&T House, N. M. Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai 400 001, INDIA

SP50581 R1